

CERTIFICATION

🗕 HEWLETT ┢ PACKARD -

The Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this instrument was thoroughly tested and inspected and found to meet its published specifications when it was shipped from the factory. The Hewlett-Packard Company further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the U.S. National Bureau of Standards to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facility.



UPDATING SUPPLEMENT

28 OCT 1974

MANUAL IDENTIFICATION

Manual Serial No. Prefix: 1349,1415, 1418,1432 Manual Printed: AUG 1974

Manual Part No.: 07900-90002

Microfiche Part No.: 07900-90027

SUPPLEMENT DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this supplement is to adapt the manual to equipment containing production improvements made subsequent to the printing of the manual and to correct manual errors. Enter the new information (or the Change Number, if more convenient) into the appropriate places in the manual, identified at left. For any given instrument serial number prefix, all change steps noted for prior serial number prefixes must be incorporated in addition to those for the given prefix.

ASSEMBLY CHANGES

INSTRUMENT CHANGES

Ref Des	Description	HP Part No.	Series	Changes

Changes 1 and 2 dated 28 October, 1974

US-1



<u>CHANGE</u>

DESCRIPTION

1	Title page. Add 1434 after the Serial Numbers Prefixed information.
2	Receiver Assenbly. Page 6-2, table 6-1, item 26. Change part number of receiver assembly from 07900-60083 to 07900-60087.

1



OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL

7900A

DISC DRIVE

Serial Numbers Prefixed: 1349, 1415, 1418, 1432

Note

This manual may be backdated to cover earlier versions of the disc drive by incorporating appropriate backdating information from appendix B.

CONTENTS

Page

Section

I

GEN	ERAL INFO	RN	ΛA	TIC	DN								
1-1.	Introductio	n								•			1-1
1-4.	General Des	scri	pti	on		•				•		•	1-1
1-6.	Identificati	on				•			•				1-1
1-10.	Specificatio	ns				•	•	•					1-2
1-12.	Options .	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		1-2
1-14.	Accessories										•		1-2
1-16.	Related Ma	nua	als										1-2

II INSTALLATION

2-1.	Introduction		•				•	2-1
2-3.	Unpacking and Inspecti	on		•				2-1
2-5.	Power Requirements							2-1
2-7.	Power Cable	•		•			•	2-1
2-9.	Mounting	•			•		•	2-1
2-13.	Interconnection Instruc	tio	ns	•	•	•	•	2-3
2-18.	Shipping Instructions			•	•		•	2-3
2-19.	Using Original Packa	gin	g		•	•	•	2-3
2-21.	Using Other Packagin	ıg	•	•	•	•	•	2-7

III OPERATION

3-1.	Introduction		•	3-1
3-3.	Operating Controls and Indicators			3-1
3-5.	Operating Instructions	•	•	3-1

IV THEORY OF OPERATION

4-1.	Introduction 4-	1
4-3.	Mechanical and Electrical Characteristics . 4-	1
4-17.	Detailed Functional Description 4-2	2
4-19.	Input Receivers and Gating 4-2	2
4-22.	Position Encoder 4-2	2
4-24.	Position Encoder Circuits 4-2	2
4-28.	Set Address and Velocity Command	
	Logic. 4-	4
4-31.	Servo Amplifier 4-4	4
4-33.	Velocity Transducer 4-	4
4-35.	Sector Transducer 4	4
4-37.	Sector Logic 4-	4
4-43.	Speed Sense 4-	4
4-46.	Disc Drive Control Logic 4-	4
4-50.	Load Switch 4-	5
4-52.	Spindle Motor Control Logic 4-	6
4-56.	Motor and Brake Control 4-	6
4-61.	Output Drivers and Gating 4-	6
4-65.	Status Logic 4-	6
4-70.	Data Protect Logic 4-	6
4-75.	Format Switch 4-	7
4-77.	Read/Write Control 4-	7
4-80.	Read/Write Heads 4-	7

Secti	on			Р	age
	4-82. Select Logic			•	4-7
	4-84. Read Amplifier/Write Driver .				4-8
••					
V	MAINTENANCE				
	5-1. Introduction	•	•	•	5-1
	5-3. Preventive Maintenance	•	•	•	5-1
	5-5. Inspection	•	•	•	5-1
	5-8. Cleaning	•	•	•	5-3
	5-26. Maintenance Precautions	•	•	•	5-6
	5-27. Repair Information	•	•	•	5-6
	5-30. Required Tools and Test Equipmen	t	•	•	5-7
	5-32. Performance Tests	•	•	•	5-7
	5-35. Alignments and Adjustments	•	•	•	5-7
	5-38. Encoder Plate Clearance				5-7
	5-40. Encoder Clearance				5-7
	5-42. Encoder Parallelism Adjustment	•			5-9
	5-44. Encoder Alignment			. 5	-10
	5-46. Head Alignment			. 5	-11
	5-48. Sector Circumferential			. 5	-12
	5-50 Carriage Vernier Adjustment			. 5	-14
	5-51. Troubleshooting			. 5	-14
		•	•		
VI	REPLACEABLE PARTS				
	6-1. Introduction				6-1
	6-6. Ordering Information				6-1
Appe	ndix A – LOGIC SYMBOLOGY				
	A-1. Introduction	•	•	• •	A-1
	A-3. Logic States	•	·	• 4	A-1
	A-7. Logic Symbology	•	·	• •	A-1
	A-10. Inversion	•	•	• •	A-1
	A-12. Gates	·	•	•	A-1
	A-15. "And" Gate	•	•	• •	A-1
	A-17. "Or" Gate	•	•	• •	A-2
	A-19. "Nand" Gate	•	•	• •	A-2
	A-21. "Nor" Gate	•	•	•	A-2
	A-23. "Exclusive Or" Gate		•	• •	A-2
	A-25. Expander Gate	•	•		A-2
	A-28. Encoding Gate				A-3
	A-31. Multivibrators				A-3
	A-34. Flip-Flop				A-4
	A-60. Schmitt Trigger Circuit			• •	A-7
	A-64. One-Shot Multivibrator			•	A-8
	A-68. Free-Running Multivibrator				A-8
	A-73. Amplifier				A-8
	A-77 Multipurpose Logic Symbol		•		A.9
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	•	• •	

Appendix B - BACKDATING INFORMATION

ILLUSTRATIONS

rigur	e 'l'itle		Page
1-1.	Hewlett-Packard 7900A Disc Drive		1-0
1-2.	Identification Sticker		1-1
2-1.	Disc Drive Shipping Clamp		2-1
2-2.	Disc Drive Cabinet Mounting		2-2
2-3.	Chassis Slide Attachment		2-3
2-4.	Rack Mount Bracket Attachment		2-4
2-5.	Disc Drive Slide Attachment		2-5
2-6.	Disc Drive to RETMA Attachment		2-5
2-7.	Disc Drive/Disc Power Supply		
	Interconnecting Diagram		2-6
3-1.	Disc Drive Front and Rear Panel Features .		3-2
4-1.	Disc Drive Overview		4-2
4-2.	Addressing Structure of HP 7900A Disc Drive		4-3
4-3.	Sector Logic Breakdown		4-5
4-4.	Overall Block Diagram		4-9
5-1.	Head Cleaning Tool		5-4
5-2.	Encoder Plate Adjustment		5-8
5-3.	Encoder Clearance Adjustment		5-9
5-4.	Encoder Parallelism Adjustment Waveforms .		5-10
5-5.	Encoder Gain Adjustment Waveform		5-10
5-6.	Head Alignment		5 - 12
5-7.	Head Alignment Waveforms (Using Alignment		
	Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)		5 - 12
5-8.	Head Alignment Waveforms (Using Alignment		
	Cartridge, Part No. 1535-2531)		5 - 13
5-9.	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform		
5-9.	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No.		
5-9.	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)		5-14
5-9. 5-10.	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	•	5-14
5-9. 5-10.	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)		5-14
5-9. 5-10.	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)		5-14 5-15
5-9.5-10.5-11.	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	•	5-14 5-15 5-16
 5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)		5-14 5-15 5-16 5-21
 5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)		5-14 5-15 5-16 5-21 5-22
 5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)		5-14 5-15 5-16 5-21 5-22
 5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)		5-14 5-15 5-16 5-21 5-22 5-23
 5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	· · ·	5-14 5-15 5-16 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26
 5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 5-16. 5-16. 	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	· · ·	5-14 5-15 5-16 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26 5-27 5-27
 5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 5-16. 5-17. 5-16. 	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	· · · ·	5-14 5-15 5-16 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26 5-27 5-27
 5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 5-16. 5-17. 5-18. 	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5-14 5-15 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26 5-27 5-27 5-27
5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 5-16. 5-17. 5-18.	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	· · · ·	5-14 5-15 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26 5-27 5-27 5-27
 5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 5-15. 5-16. 5-17. 5-18. 5-19. 	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	· · · · · · · · · ·	5-14 5-15 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26 5-27 5-27 5-27
5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 5-16. 5-17. 5-18. 5-19.	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	· · · · · · · · ·	5-14 5-15 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26 5-27 5-27 5-30 5-31
 5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 5-16. 5-17. 5-18. 5-19. 5-20. 	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	· · · · · · · ·	5-14 5-15 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26 5-27 5-27 5-30 5-31
5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 5-16. 5-16. 5-17. 5-18. 5-19. 5-20.	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	· · · · · · · · ·	5-14 5-15 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26 5-27 5-27 5-30 5-31 5-31
 5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 5-16. 5-17. 5-18. 5-19. 5-20. 5-21. 	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	· · · · · · · · ·	5-14 5-15 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26 5-27 5-27 5-27 5-30 5-31 5-31
 5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 5-16. 5-17. 5-16. 5-17. 5-18. 5-19. 5-20. 5-21. 5-21. 	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	· · · ·	5-14 5-15 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26 5-27 5-27 5-30 5-31 5-31 5-33
5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 5-15. 5-16. 5-17. 5-18. 5-19. 5-20. 5-21. 5-22.	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)	· · · · · · · · ·	5-14 5-15 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26 5-27 5-27 5-30 5-31 5-31 5-33
 5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 5-16. 5-17. 5-16. 5-17. 5-18. 5-19. 5-20. 5-21. 5-22. 5-22. 	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)		5-14 5-15 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26 5-27 5-27 5-30 5-31 5-31 5-33 5-33
5-9. 5-10. 5-11. 5-12. 5-13. 5-14. 5-15. 5-16. 5-17. 5-18. 5-19. 5-20. 5-21. 5-22. 5-22. 5-23.	Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)		5-14 5-15 5-21 5-22 5-23 5-26 5-27 5-27 5-30 5-31 5-31 5-33 5-33 5-33 5-33

Figure	Title		Page
5-24. \$	Sector Transducer Assembly A4,		r 9r
5-25.]	Motherboard Assembly A6 Parts Location	•	5-35
5-26.	Diagram	•	5-37
5-27.	Harness Diagram	•	5-37
5-28.	Parts Location Diagram	•	5-39
5.29	Schematic Diagram	•	5-39
5-20.	Parts Location Diagram	•	5-41
5-30.	Sector Count and Compare Assembly A8, Schematic Diagram		5-41
5-31.	Drive Control Assembly A9 Parts Location Diagram		5-43
5-32.	Drive Control Assembly A9, Schematic Diagram		5.43
5-33.	Read/Write Control and Interlock Assembly	•	- 1-
5-34.	Read/Write Control and Interlock Assembly	•	5-45
5-35.	A10, Schematic Diagram	•	5-45
5 00.	Location Diagram	•	5-47
5-36.	Diagram		5-47
5-37.	Encoder Assembly A12 Parts Location Diagram		5-49
5-38. 1	Encoder Assembly A12, Schematic Diagram .	•	5-49
0-09.	A13 Parts Location Diagram		5-51
5-40.	Read Preamplifier and Write Driver Assembly A13, Schematic Diagram		5-51
5-41.	DC Brake Assembly A14 Parts Location		5-53
5-42.	DC Brake Assembly A14, Schematic Diagram	•	5-53
5-43.	Motor Control Assembly A15 Parts Location Diagram		5-55
5-44.]	Motor Control Assembly A15, Schematic Diagram		5-55
5-45.	DC Interconnect Assembly A18 Harness		5-56
5-46.	DC Interconnect Assembly A18 Parts	•	
5-47.	DC Interconnect Assembly A18,	•	5-57
5-48. '	Schematic Diagram	•	5-57
	Diagram		5-59
5-49. '	Termination Assembly A20, Schematic Diagram		5-59
5-50.	Integrated Circuit Diagrams	•	5-61
	<i>.</i>		

ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

Figur	e T	itle									Page
6-1.	HP 7900A Disc Drive										6-5
6-2.	Front Cover Assembly										6-9
6-3.	Upper Deck Assembly										6-15
6-4.	Encoder Assembly .										6-16
6-5.	Carriage Assembly .							•		•	6-19
6-6.	Lower Deck Assembly									•	6-23
6-7.	Field Replacement of C	Gro	un	d B	utt	on					6-27
6-8.	Rear Deck Assembly										6-31
A-1.	Gate Symbols									•	A-1
A-2.	Three-Input "And" Ga	te,	Lo	gic	Sy	mb	ol,				
	and Truth Table .	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	A-1
A-3.	Three-Input "Or" Gate	, L	ogi	c S	ym	bol	,				
	and Truth Table .	·	•	·	•	•	•	·	·	·	A-2
A-4.	Three-Input "Nand" G	ate	Lo	gic	Sy	mb	ol,				
	and Truth Table .	•	•	·	•	•	:	·	·	·	A-2
A-5.	Three-Input "Nor" Gat	e, I	Γοŧ	gic	Syr	nbo	Ы,				
	and Truth Table .	•	•	· .	• ,	•	•	·	·	•	A-2
А-6.	Three-Input "Exclusive		(~^ (jat	e, 1	Jog	lC				
• 7	Symbol, and Truth	rac	oie	۰.	•	·	• •	·	·	·	A-2
A-7.	Simplified Expander G	ate	, L(ogi	c S	ymi	100	·	·	٠	A-3
A-8.	Actual Expander Gate,		gic	sy	mr		÷	;	·	·	A-3
A-9.	Three-Input Encoding	Gat	;e,	Lo	gic	Syr	nbo	ol	·	·	A-3
A-10.	Typical Encoding Gate	Ci	rcu	it	•	·	•	•	·	٠	A-3
A-11.	Basic Logic Symbol Mu	ılti	vib	rate	or	·	·	·	•	٠	A-3
A-12.	General Flip-Flop Logi	c S	ym	bo	i	٠	•	•	•	٠	A-4
A-13.	R-S Flip-Flop, Logic S	yml	bol	, ar	nd "	Γru	th '	Tak	ole	٠	A-4
A-14.	Clocked R-S Flip-Flop,	Lo	ogio	e Sy	/mł	ool,	,				
	and Switching Wave	for	ms	•							A-4

Figure	Title					Page
A-15. Flip-	Flop with Inverted Clock Input, I	٤٥٢	gic			
Sy	mbol, and Switching Waveforms		•			A-5
A-16. Logi	c Symbol for Clocked R-2 Flip-Fl	op	wit	th		
D	irect Set and Direct Clear Inputs					A-5
A-17. Togg	le Flip-Flop, Logic Symbol, and					
Sv	vitching Waveforms					A-5
A-18. Togg	le Flip-Flop with Inverted Input,	Lo	gic			
Sy	mbol, and Switching Waveforms		•			A-6
A-19. J-K F	lip-Flop, Logic Symbol					A-6
A-20. Clock	ked J-K Flip-Flop, Logic Symbol	and	ł			
Ti	ruth Table					A-6
A-21. Latel	ning Flip-Flop Logic Symbol and					
Sv	vitching Waveforms					A-6
A-22. Delay	y Flip-Flop, Logic Symbol and					
Sv	vitching Waveforms					A-6
A-23. "Nar	d" Gate Flip-Flop, Logic Symbol	l				A-7
A-24. "Nor	"Gate Flip-Flop Logic Symbol					A-7
A-25. Schn	nitt Trigger Circuit Logic Symbol					A-7
A-26. One-	Shot Multivibrator Logic Symbol				•	A-8
A-27. Free-	Running Multivibrator Logic Syn	nbo)l	•	•	A-8
A-28. Inpu	t and Output Waveforms of Contr	oll	ed			
Fi	ree-Running Multivibrator	•	•	•	•	A-8
A-29. Amp	lifier Logic Symbol	•	•		•	A-8
A-30. Diffe	rential Amplifier Logic Symbol		•	•	•	A-8
A-31. Phase	e-Splitter, Logic Symbol	•	•	•	•	A-9
A-32. Mult	ipurpose Logic Symbol	•	•	•	·	A-9
A-33. Nons	standard Logic Symbol				•	A-9

TABLES

Table	Title					ł	Page
1-1.	HP 7900A Disc Drive Specifications			•			1-2
4-1.	Read/Write Fault Conditions			•	•	•	4-7
5-1.	Preventive Maintenance Schedule	•	•	•		•	5-2
5-2.	Printed-Circuit Assembly Repair Eq	uip	ome	ent			5-6
5-3.	Required Tools and Test Equipment	t	•				5-8

Table	e Title	Page
5-4.	Chassis-Mounted Component Cross- Reference	5-24
5-5.	Schematic Diagram Notes	5-25
5-6.	Indicator Assembly A1 (07900-60063) Replaceable Parts	5-26

٢

v

TABLES (Continued)

Table	Title	Page
5-7.	Servo Amplifier Assembly A2 (07900-60048) Replaceable Parts	. 5-28
5-8.	Sector Transducer Assembly A3 (07900- 60054) Replaceable Parts	. 5-32
5-9.	Sector Transducer Assembly A4 (07900- 60054) Replaceable Parts	. 5-34
5-10.	Motherboard Assembly A6 (07900-60055) Replaceable Parts	. 5-36
5-11.	Input/Output Multiplex Assembly A7 (07900-60058) Replaceable Parts	. 5-38
5-12.	Sector Count and Compare Assembly A8 (07900-60008) Replaceable Parts	. 5-40
5-13.	Drive Control Assembly A9 (07900-60009) Replaceable Parts	. 5-42
5-14.	Read/Write Control and Interlock Assembly A10 (07900-60011) Replaceable Parts	. 5-44
5-15.	Cylinder Address Assembly A11 (07900- 60052) Replaceable Parts	. 5-46
5-16.	Encoder Assembly A12 (07900-60053) Replaceable Parts	. 5-48
5-17.	Read Preamplifier and Write Driver Assembly A13 (07900-60006) Replaceable Parts	. 5-50

TableTitlePa	ige
5-18. DC Brake Assembly A14 (07900-60050) Replaceable Parts	52
5-19. Motor Control Assembly A15 (07900-60057) Replaceable Parts	54
5-20. DC Interconnect Assembly A18 (07900- 60056) Replaceable Parts	56
5-21. Termination Assembly A20 (07900-60033) Replaceable Parts	58
5-22. Integrated Circuit Characteristics 5-	61
6-1. HP 7900A Disc Drive Replaceable Parts 6	3-2
6-2. Front Cover Assembly Replaceable Parts 6	3-6
6-3. Upper Deck Assembly Replaceable Parts 6-	10
6-4. Encoder Assembly Replaceable Parts 6-	16
6-5. Carriage Assembly Replaceable Parts 6-	17
6-6. Lower Deck Assembly Replaceable Parts 6-	20
6-7. Rear Deck Assembly Replaceable Parts 6-	-29
6-8. Printed-Circuit Assembly Replaceable Parts 6-	-32
6-9. Reference Designations and Abbreviations 6-	-38
6-10. Code List of Manufacturers 6-	-39

.

			-			
						•
7000 BISC 01	IVE	DRI FAU	VE PODYA UD LT DATA UNLOCK	DRIVE DRIVE ED RLADY POWEI	Load Distort	
	IVE	PRI	VE PROVINCI DATA LT PROTOCI DATA LD UNLOCK	DRIVE ED READY POWEI		
	IVE	DRI	VE DOATA DATA POLICE DOOR DATA POLICE UNLOCK	DRIVE DRIVE READY POWEI	Land Co Disord Co	
7000 DISC 01		PRI	FE PROTECT BOOR	ED DRIVE DRIVE READY POWER		
		Pri		ED DRIVE DRIVE READY POWER		
		Provide statements and		ED DRIVE DRIVE		
				ED DRIVE READY DRIVE		
				ED DRIVE DRIVE		
				ED RIVE RAP		

Figure 1-1. Hewlett-Packard 7900A Disc Drive

SECTION I GENERAL INFORMATION

1-1. INTRODUCTION.

1-2. This manual contains the information required to install, operate, test, adjust, and troubleshoot the Hewlett-Packard 7900A Disc Drive. (See figure 1-1.) This section covers a general description, identification, specifications, options, accessories, related manuals, and other basic information.

1-3. The various sections in this manual provide information as follows:

a. SECTION II, INSTALLATION. Provides information relative to unpacking and inspection, power requirements, mounting, checkout, packing and shipping, etc.

b. SECTION III, OPERATION. Provides information relative to operating controls and indicators and the operating instructions for the disc drive.

c. SECTION IV, THEORY OF OPERATION. Provides an overall functional description and an overall block diagram.

d. SECTION V, MAINTENANCE. Provides preventive maintenance information, maintenance precautions, repair information, a list of required test equipment, performance tests, adjustment procedures, troubleshooting information, schematic diagrams, and printed-circuit assembly parts location diagrams.

e. SECTION VI, REPLACEABLE PARTS. Provides ordering information for all replaceable parts and assemblies and parts location drawings and parts listings.

1-4. GENERAL DESCRIPTION.

1-5. The disc drive (figure 1-1) is a random-access massstorage dual disc memory device, compactly designed for use as a peripheral unit in small- and medium-size computing systems. The disc drive has a random average access time of 30 milliseconds and will store a total of 5 million eightbit bytes. The disc drive head-positioning mechanism is a voice coil actuator which employs both position and velocity feedback. Position feedback comes from a precise photo optical system which can position any actuator to within 0.0003 inch of its nominal position. Other significant features of the disc drive include 2200 bits per inch of data density and 2400 r/min spindle speed as standard, and an absolute filtration system, which eliminates environmental contamination and maintains positive pressure in the drive enclosure.

1-6. IDENTIFICATION.

1-7. Hewlett-Packard identification can be made by reviewing the sticker on the rear panel (see figure 1-2). Hewlett-Packard products carry a model number, an option number listing, and a ten-digit serial number. The model number corresponds to the placarding on the front panel and the option number(s) indicates those options which the customer has specified, if any.



Figure 1-2. Identification Sticker

1-8. Hewlett-Packard identifies each unit with a twosection serial number (0000A-00000). The first four digits are a serial number prefix used to identify a particular unit configuration. The letter identifies the country in which the unit was manufactured. The last five digits identify each specific unit. If the serial number prefix on the unit does not agree with the prefix on the title page of this manual, there are differences between that unit and the unit described in this manual. These differences are described in manual supplements available at the nearest HP Sales and Service Office or in appendix B of this manual.

1-9. Printed-circuit assembly (PCA) revisions are identified by a letter, a series code, and a division code marked beneath the part number on the PCA. The letter identifies the revision of the etched track pattern on the unloaded PCA. The four-digit series code pertains to the electrical characteristics of the loaded PCA and the positions of the components. The two-digit division code identifies the division of Hewlett-Packard that manufactured the PCA. If the series code numbers do not correspond exactly with the code numbers on the schematic diagrams in this manual, the PCA's are different from those described in this manual. These differences are covered in manual supplements available at the nearest HP Sales and Service Office.

1-10. SPECIFICATIONS.

1-11. Specifications for the disc drive are listed in table 1-1.

1-12. OPTIONS.

1-13. Options are factory modifications of a standard disc drive that are requested by the customer. Option 001 is available for 50 Hz operation for the disc drive.

1-14. ACCESSORIES.

1-15. The following accessories may be ordered with the disc drive or separately from your local Hewlett-Packard

Sales and Service Office (refer to the list at the back of this manual for addresses).

HP Model/Part Number	Description
9164-0045	Disc Cartridge
07900-60014	Service Extender Board
13212A	Multiunit Cable (W2)
13211A	Rack Mounting Kit

1-16. RELATED MANUALS.

1-17. The HP 7900A Disc Drive receives +5, ± 12 , and ± 24 Vdc and 120 Vac power from the HP 13215A Disc Power Supply. Interconnection information for these two units can be found in the HP 13215A Disc Power Supply Operating and Service Manual, part number 13215-90003.

Table 1-1. HP 7900A Disc Drive Specifications

DEVICE TYPE	Rotational Delay (latency):
Moving-head disc drive, two discs; 1 fixed disc, 1 re- moveable front-loading cartridge (mechanically simi- lar to IBM 2315 disc cartridge).	Average (1/2 revolution) 12.5 ms Maximum (1 revolution) 25 ms
	Data Transfer:
DATA ACCESS	Eight-Bit Bytes/Second
Head Positioning (including settling time):	
Track-to-Track (average) 7 ms	Cartridge Change at 60 Hz Power:
Random Average	Stop Time .

DATA CAPACITY

Approximately 48 million bits structured as follows when in 24-sector format:

TOTAL BITS PER	DATA BITS PER	DATA BYTES PER	SECTORS PER	TRACKS PER	CYLINDERS PER	RECORDING SURFACES PER	DISCS PER
8	8						
2.6k	2k	256	、 、				
60k	50k	6k	24				
240k	200k	25k	96	4			
12M	10M	1.25M	4.8M	200 + 3	200 + 3		
24M	20M	2.5M	9.6k	400	200	2	
48M	40M	5M	19.2k	800	200	4	2
-	TOTAL BITS PER 2.6k 60k 240k 12M 24M 48M	TOTAL BITS PERDATA BITS PER882.6k2k60k50k240k200k12M10M24M20M48M40M	TOTAL BITS PERDATA BITS PERDATA BYTES PER882.6k2k2.6k2k60k50k60k200k240k200k24M20M24M20M48M40M	TOTAL BITS PERDATA BITS BYTES PERDATA BYTES PERSECTORS PER88.2.6k2k25660k50k6k240k200k25k9612M10M1.25M4.8M24M20M2.5M9.6k48M40M	TOTAL BITS PERDATA BYTES PERDATA BYTES PERSECTORS PERTRACKS PER88882.6k2k25660k50k6k24.240k200k25k96412M10M1.25M4.8M200 + 324M20M2.5M9.6k40048M40M5M19.2k800	TOTAL BITS PERDATA BYTES PERDATA BYTES PERSECTORS PERTRACKS PERCYLINDERS PER88882.6k2k25660k50k6k24240k200k25k964.12M10M1.25M4.8M200 + 3200 + 324M20M2.5M9.6k40020048M40M5M19.2k800200	TOTAL BITS PERDATA BITS PERDATA BYTES PERSECTORS PERTRACKS PERCYLINDERS PERRECORDING SURFACES PER88882.6k2k25660k50k6k24240k200k25k964-12M10M1.25M4.8M200 + 3200 + 324M20M2.5M9.6k400200248M40M5M19.2k8002004

ENVIRONMENTAL	Power Requirements:			
Operating Temperature 10° to 40° C	Provided by HP 13215A Disc Power Supply			
50° to 104° F	120 Vac \pm 10%, 60 Hz \pm 2% (50 Hz optional in			
Non-operating Temperature \ldots \ldots -20° to 65°C	disc drive), 6.5A			
-4° to 149°F	+5 Vdc adjustable, regulated			
Humidity 8 to 80% non-condensing	+12 Vdc regulated			
Attitude (nitch and roll) +30 degrees	-12 Vdc regulated			
about either axis	+24 Vdc ±10% unregulated			
Absolute Filtering 0.3 micron filter	-24 Vdc ±10% unregulated			
Positive Pressure Maintained during	Weight:			
cartridge change	Net			
	Shipping			
GENERAL	Dimension			
	Dimensions:			
Standard Features:	Fits standard EIA 19-inch rack			
Write protect on either disc (switch setting inside	19 inches wide (ahead of mounting flange)			
cartridge door).	16-3/4 inches wide (behind mounting flange)			
	10-1/2 inches high			
Parallel connection of up to four drives per con-	22-15/16 inches deep (from mounting flange)			
troller.	25-5/8 inches deep (overall)			

Table 1-1. HP 7900A Disc Drive Specifications (Continued)

SECTION II

2-1. INTRODUCTION.

2-2. This section contains information on unpacking and incoming inspection, input power requirements, mounting, checkout, and packing and shipping for the disc drive.

2-3. UNPACKING AND INSPECTION.

2-4. If the carton is damaged upon receipt, request that the carrier's agent be present when the unit is unpacked. Inspect the unit for damage (scratches, dents, broken parts, etc). If the unit is damaged and fails to meet specifications, notify the carrier and the nearest HP Sales and Service Office immediately. (HP Sales and Service Offices are listed at the back of this manual.) Retain the shipping container and the packing material for the carrier's inspection. Hewlett-Packard will arrange for repair or replacement of the damaged unit without waiting for any claims against the carrier to be settled.

2-5. POWER REQUIREMENTS.

2-6. The disc drive may be run continuously from the HP 13215A Disc Power Supply. Cable interconnection information between the disc drive and disc power supply is covered in paragraph 2-13.

2-7. POWER CABLE.

2-8. To protect operating personnel, the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) recommends that the unit panel and chassis be grounded. This unit is equipped with a detachable three-conductor shielded power cable which, when connected to the disc power supply, grounds the unit.

2-9. MOUNTING.

2-10. Prior to rack mounting, remove the top cover and remove the shipping clamp shown in figure 2-1. The shipping clamp is used to prevent internal movement that would cause damage to the heads or disc components during packaging or shipment. When removing the shipping clamp, use care not to bump or jar the heads or snag the head leads. The shipping clamp is secured in place by a pozi drive screw. After removal of the shipping clamp, replace the top cover.

Note

Retain the shipping clamp for future shipping.

2-11. The unit is air cooled. Sufficient space (a one-inch minimum) should be allotted so that a free flow of air can be exhausted from the rear and top of the unit when it is in operation. The unit should be used in an area where the



Figure 2-1. Disc Drive Shipping Clamp

ambient temperature does not exceed 40° C. The air inlet is the screen at the lower front of the disc drive; the inlet must not be covered.

2-12. Mounting the disc drive in a rack cabinet, requires that the rack mounting technique maintains isolation between the disc drive chassis and the rack cabinet. Disc drive front frame design maintains isolation between the front panel and the disc drive chassis. The HP 13211A Disc Drive Rack Mounting Kit is an available accessory for mounting the disc drive in an HP 2940A/B Cabinet with the required chassis isolation. The following procedure provides rack mounting instructions using the HP 13211A Disc Drive Rack Mounting Kit (figure 2-4 includes identification of the isolation technique). To mount the disc drive in an HP 2940 Rack Cabinet using the HP 13211A Disc Drive Rack Kit, proceed as follows:

a. Place the disc drive on a table in an environmentally clean area. Attach the right and left chassis slides to the disc drive using eight number 8-32, 0.625 flat head screws, four on each side, as shown in figure 2-3.



Figure 2-2. Disc Drive Cabinet Mounting

b. Attach the rack mount brackets to the rack cabinets as shown in figure 2-4 using different hardware for the front of the bracket than for the rear. Each bracket is attached on the front using two number 1/4-20, 0.5-inch hexagon head screws, two number 1/4 split lock washers, and two number 1/4-20 spring nuts; the rear is attached by using two 1/4-20, 1.0-hexagon head screws, two 1/4-20 split lock washers, two 1/4-20 flat washers, two back spacer-insulators, and two 1/4-20 spring nuts.

Note

Align the mounting screw in conjunction with RETMA mounting pattern shown in figure 2-4. Proper alignment with the RETMA pattern will assure alignment of the 7900A chassis mounting holes with the RETMA pattern holes used for securing the disc drive front panel to the cabinet.

A minimum vertical clearance of 10-1/2 inches above the bottom front of the rack mount bracket must be maintained to allow for disc drive clearance. c. Extend the chassis slides out, as shown in figure 2-5, from the front of the rack cabinet. Lift the disc drive into place with the attached chassis slides so that the chassis slides on the disc drive slide into the extended chassis slides in front of the rack cabinet. Press in on the slide lock buttons located on the slides of the disc drive chassis slides and ensure that the buttons are in place in the holes in the extended chassis slides. While holding the slide lock buttons in, push the drive partially back into the rack cabinet.

d. With the disc drive secure in the chassis slides, open the front panel and observe the four drive chassis mounting slots shown in figure 2-6. The holes will line up with the RETMA standard mounting holes if the rack mount brackets were correctly installed. Using four number 10-32, 0.5-inch flat head screws, secure the disc drive to the front of the rack cabinet. Although the front panel is bolted to the rack cabinet, disc drive chassis grounding is isolated from the cabinet by an RF filter connected between the disc drive chassis and front panel.



Figure 2-3. Chassis Slide Attachment

CAUTION

The rack slide mounting kit must be used in its entirety; using only the four number 10-32, 0.5inch flat head screws to secure the disc drive could result in damage to the disc drive and rack cabinet since the screws can not support the disc drive weight.

If more than one disc drive is mounted in a rack cabinet, care should be taken to extend only one at a time for servicing or adjustments; otherwise, the rack cabinet may tip over.

2-13. INTERCONNECTION INSTRUCTIONS.

2-14. Connect the disc drive to the disc power supply as shown in figure 2-7. (Also refer to the HP 13215A Disc Power Supply Operating and Service Manual.) Plug the disc power supply into the appropriate ac source. The disc drive and disc power supply should be mounted as close to the computer as possible with the disc power supply and computer using the same ac source.

2-15. Refer to section V of this manual for an overview of the assembly connector locations. Connector XA17 is reserved for the cable from the computer/controller. Unless the disc drive is to be parallel-connected in a system, connector XA16/20 is occupied by termination assembly A20. 2-16. If the disc drive is to be parallel-connected in a system, an accessory extender board and an accessory multiunit cable (HP 13212A) are required and inserted into connector XA16/20 in the first unit of the chain and inserted into connector XA17 in the second unit of the chain. This procedure is the same for the third and fourth units of a system (one controller will handle up to four disc drives per system). In the fourth and final disc drive of a system, the termination assembly must be inserted into connector XA20.

2-17. When one or more disc drives are installed, internal drive identification must be made to establish the drive response. On input/output multiplex assembly A7 located in the disc drive card cage, there are three jacks. Jumper the disc drive according to the notes on the I/O multiplex assembly A7 schematic.

2-18. SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS.

2-19. USING ORIGINAL PACKAGING.

2-20. The same containers (part no. 9211-1691) and materials (part no. 9222-0355) used in factory packaging can be obtained through Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Offices listed at the back of this manual. If the disc drive is being returned to Hewlett-Packard for servicing, attach a tag indicating the type of service or repair required, return address, model number, and full serial number. Also, mark the container FRAGILE to assure careful handling and with a



Figure 2-4. Rack Mount Bracket Attachment



Figure 2-4. Rack Mount Bracket Attachment (Series 1341 and Below Only)



Figure 2-5. Disc Drive Slide Attachment



Figure 2-6. Disc Drive to RETMA Attachment



13215 4C

Figure 2-7. Disc Drive/Disc Power Supply Interconnecting Diagram

caution that states: "MAGNETIC EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR AIR SHIPMENT IF MAINTAINED AT A DISTANCE OF 25 FEET OR MORE FROM COMPASS SENSING DE-VICES." In any correspondence, refer to the unit by model number and full serial number.

CAUTION

Restore shipping clamp used in original shipment to prevent internal movement of carriage and internal damage. (See figure 2-1.) If no shipping clamp is available, some means of fastening the carriage assembly to the linear motor must be used. The shipping clamp should be used whenever possible.

Note

In normal operation, there is a spring detent to hold the carriage in the most rearward position possible during cartridge change and power-off situations. The spring force of this detent is not sufficient to protect the carriage head assembly during shipment.

2-21. USING OTHER PACKAGING.

2-22. The following general instructions should be used for repackaging with commercially available materials:

CAUTION

Restore shipping clamp used in original shipment to prevent internal movement of carriage and internal damage. (See figure 2-1.) If no shipping clamp is available, some means of fastening the carriage assembly to the linear motor must be used. The shipping clamp should be used whenever possible.

Note

In normal operation, there is a spring detent to hold the carriage in the most rearward position possible during cartridge change and power-off situations. The spring force of this detent is not sufficient to protect the carriage head assembly during shipment.

a. Wrap the unit in heavy paper or plastic. (If shipping to a Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office, attach a tag indicating the type of service required, return address, model number and full serial number.)

b. Use a strong shipping container. A double-wall carton made of 350 pound test material is adequate.

c. Use enough shock-absorbing material (3- to 4-inch layer) around all sides of the unit to provide firm cushioning and prevent movement inside the container. Protect the control panel with cardboard.

d. Seal the shipping container securely and mark it FRAGILE to assure careful handling and with a caution that states: "MAGNETIC EQUIPMENT SUIT-ABLE FOR AIR SHIPMENT MAINTAINED IF AT A DISTANCE OF 25 FEED OR MORE FROM COMPASS SENSING DEVICES."

e. In any correspondence, refer to the unit by model number and full serial number.

SECTION III OPERATION

3-1. INTRODUCTION.

3-2. Operating instructions for the disc drive, which must be interconnected with the HP 13215A Disc Power Supply, are covered in this section. Operating instructions and interconnection information for the HP 13215A Disc Power Supply are covered only to the extent of understanding the disc drive operation. The operator should be thoroughly familiar with the disc power supply operating procedures and have the appropriate manual on hand.

3-3. OPERATING CONTROLS AND INDICATORS.

3-4. Front and rear panel controls, indicators, and terminals of the disc drive are identified in figure 3-1.

3-5. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

3-6. To operate the disc drive, proceed as follows:

a. Set the interconnected disc power supply POWER` switch to ON. The DRIVE POWER lamp on the disc drive will light.

Note

In multiunit operation, the terminating disc drive must have power applied during system operation.

b. Open the disc drive front door by pulling out and down from the upper edge of the front door.

c. Install the disc cartridge (part no. 9164-0045 or equivalent).

d. Set either or both of the data protect switches on if data protection is required. The corresponding indicators will light, depending on the data protection desired.

e. Close the disc drive front door.

f. Set the disc drive LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the LOAD position. The DOOR UNLOCKED indicator will go off. After a 30-second start-up time, the DRIVE READY lamp will light, indicating that the disc drive heads are loaded. The DRIVE FAULT lamp will light only if an illegal memory operation is attempted, or if some of the read/write circuitry failed, or if a seek operation did not finish within 850 milliseconds.

CAUTION

If a head crash should occur, do not attempt to retrieve data by putting the damaged cartridge in another disc drive or a second head crash may occur. 3-7. To change a cartridge in the disc drive, proceed as follows:

a. Set the disc drive LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the UNLOAD position. The DRIVE READY light will immediately go out.

b. Allow the internal brake to bring the spindle to a halt (approximately 25 seconds), and wait for the DOOR UNLOCKED indicator to light.

c. Open the disc drive front door by pulling out and down from the upper edge of the front door.

d. Remove the disc cartridge.

e. Install the new disc cartridge.

f. Close the disc drive front door.

g. Set the disc drive LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the LOAD position. The DOOR UNLOCKED indicator will go off. After a 30-second start-up time, the DRIVE READY lamp will light, indicating that the disc drive is awaiting a command from the disc drive controller.

Note

In multiunit operation, the terminating disc drive must have power applied during system operation.

3-8. To render the disc drive in-operative, proceed as follows:

a. Set the disc drive LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the UNLOAD position.

b. Allow the internal brake to bring the spindle to a halt (approximately 25 seconds), and wait for DOOR UN-LOCKED indicator to light.

c. Set the disc power supply POWER switch to the OFF position. The DRIVE POWER lamp on the disc drive will go off.

CAUTION

Power down the disc drive system using the LOAD/UNLOAD switch — not the main power switch. Proper head unloading is guaranteed only if LOAD/UNLOAD switch is operated with power on. Head and/or disc damage may occur if the internal protection feature is disabled.





1. Format PROTECT/OVERRIDE switch.

Used in conjunction with the HP 13210A Disc Drive Interface Kit. When in the PROTECT position, prevents the operator from altering the contents of a sector address field. When in the OVERRIDE position, the operator can alter the contents of a sector address field.

2. L/D PROTECT switch.

Turns lower data protection feature on or off. When activated, protects lower fixed disc from any write operations.

3. DRIVE FAULT indicator lamp.

Lights whenever an illegal memory operation is attempted, a malfunction in the read/write hardware circuitry occurs, or if a seek operation is not completed in 850 milliseconds.

4. DATA PROTECT L/D indicator lamp.

Lights whenever the L/D PROTECT switch is in the ON position. When lit, the lower fixed disc is protected against any write operations.

DATA PROTECT U/D indicator lamp.

Lights whenever the U/D PROTECT switch is in the ON position. When lit, the upper removeable disc is protected against any write operations.

5. DOOR UNLOCKED indicator lamp.

Lights whenever the LOAD/UNLOAD switch is set to UNLOAD and the drive spindle is stopped.

6. DRIVE READY indicator lamp.

Lights when the disc drive motor has reached 2400 r/min, the air filtration system has been purged of unclean air, and the heads are in a loaded position over cylinder zero. Stays lit during legal memory operations.

7. U/D PROTECT switch.

Turns upper data protection feature on or off. When activated, protects upper removeable cartridge disc from any write operations.

8. DRIVE POWER indicator lamp.

Lights when the disc power supply has been interconnected to the disc drive and the disc power supply POWER switch is set to ON.

9. LOAD/UNLOAD switch.

Turns disc drive spindle motor on and off (on in the LOAD position and off in the UNLOAD position). When set to LOAD (on) the front panel interlocks are energized, preventing entry to the removeable disc cartridge. In the UNLOAD (off) position the spindle motor is stopped and the front panel can be opened to load or change a disc cartridge.

10. Air filtration screen.

Coarse filtration screen for the disc drive.

11. Fuse holder.

Fuse protection for the blower motor. Fuse rating is 1 amperes.

12. Fuse holder.

Fuse protection for the spindle motor. Fuse rating is 4 amperes.

13. Power interconnect cord.

120 Vac power interconnect cable interconnecting with the disc power supply.

14. DC interconnect terminal.

Tie point for +5, ± 12 and ± 24 Vdc supply voltages to the disc drive from the disc power supply.

15. Absolute filter.

A 0.3 micron filter for the disc drive.

16. Connector.

Extender or termination printed-circuit assembly connector.

17. Connector.

Extender printed-circuit assembly connector.

SECTION IV THEORY OF OPERATION

4-1. INTRODUCTION.

4-2. This section describes the overall mechanical and electrical characteristics of the disc drive. Detailed functional descriptions are also provided and are complemented by an overall block diagram.

4-3. MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS.

4-4. The Hewlett-Packard 7900A Disc Drive is a random access, mass storage device designed for use with smallto medium-sized computing systems. Through the use of removeable and interchangeable single disc cartridges, the disc drive provides the using system with access to large volume data storage, as well as fast, random access storage for highactivity programs and data. The disc drive utilizes interchangeable front-loading single disc cartridges capable of storing up to 2.5 million bytes of information. Data storage areas on the disc may be addressed in direct fashion. A separate magnetic head is used for each disc surface to retrieve existing data, or to record new data.

4-5. The disc drive with a removeable disc, in combination with a non-removeable disc, stores up to five million bytes of information. Both discs are served by the same moving actuator. The removeable single disc is mounted in a protective cartridge which acts as a guide during loading. When mounted in the drive, the disc is free to rotate within the cartridge. At operating speed, the heads are placed in flying position by a mechanical head-loading mechanism. An electromagnetically actuated carriage moves the heads to any one of 203 cylinder positions. The carriage assembly is supported on ball bearings which are spring loaded against stainless steel rails. Disc addressing and head selection are under the control of the using system.

4-6. The disc drive interfaces directly with the using system controller (HP 13210A Disc Drive Interface Kit for HP 2100 Series Computers) and receives all data inputs directly from the using system processor interface. Similarly, all data and data status signals are either sent directly to the using system, or are transmitted to the using system through the controller.

4-7. There are three major functions the disc drive performs:

a. It supplies a medium of data storage.

b. It supplies a mechanism of data storage and re-trieval.

c. It supplies fast, accurate access to any desired storage location.

4-8. The medium through which the data is stored is in a thin layer of magnetic material on the surface of a disc platter.

4-9. The mechanism of data storage and retrieval is accomplished by using a ferromagnetic read/write head suspended over the surface of the disc.

4-10. The means of access to this data is by a headcarriage assembly (see figure 4-1) that positions the read/ write heads over the addressed cylinder. The carriage assembly consists of a coil of wire, free to move within the field of two permanent magnets. In essence, the coil and the magnet form a linear motor which moves the carriage assembly, just as a voice coil moves the diaphragm in a speaker.

4-11. The head support arms are attached to the carriage assembly. Accurate positioning of a head over a track is accomplished by positioning the carriage with a signal generated from an extremely accurate optical transducer. Due to the high carriage speeds, a velocity transducer is also attached to the carriage. Carriage velocity feedback is required for proper servo control.

4-12. The heads are moved to take maximum advantage of the storage capacity. There are 203 cylinders, i.e., unique positions of the carriage assembly. That part of the carriage assembly which distinguishes one cylinder from the next is the encoder assembly. One part of the encoder detects a reference point, called the home position, which is labeled cylinder 0. The rest of the encoder generates a very accurate positioning signal. This signal is used to move the head to the center of the desired cylinder, and it is also used to update the current track address indicator whenever the head moves from one cylinder to the next.

4-13. The disc is rotated beneath a read/write head by means of a pulley, belt, and spindle motor. (See figure 4-1.) The spindle motor control circuitry controls the application of power to the spindle motor — ac power for starting the motor, dc power for stopping the motor, and no power at all when exchanging disc cartridges or when the drive is otherwise not ready for use.

4-14. Attached to each disc hub is a short, thin-walled skirt with slots cut in it. This slotted skirt, together with a photocell assembly for detecting the slots, is the means for detecting angular position. If radial lines were drawn through the slots, the disc would be divided into 24 equal pie-shaped wedges. The area of the disc which passes beneath a read/ write head from one radial line to the next is called a sector. The sectors are numbered from 0 to 23. The controller sends the desired sector address to the disc drive, and the sector detect circuitry compares the desired address with the actual position of the disc. This comparison signal is part of the dynamic status sent to the controller and is used to start data transfer.



Figure 4-1. Disc Drive Overview

4-15. A complete address specifying a sector consists of an appropriate selection for each of the levels in figure 4-2. There are not enough signal lines to send the entire address to the disc drive at once, so the address is broken into three parts. First, two signal lines are dedicated to selecting the disc drive (level 1). Next, eight signal lines are used to select the cylinder (level 2). Finally, the same eight lines select the head and sector (levels 3 and 4).

4-16. The spring action of the head supporting arm forces the head toward the surface. The air pressure created by the rotating disc forces the head away from the disc. The two forces are in equilibrium when the head is suspended at the proper height for reading and writing. The controller selects one of the four heads at the same time that it selects the starting sector.

4-17. DETAILED FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION.

4-18. An overall block diagram of the drive functions is shown in figure 4-4 at the end of this section.

4-19. INPUT RECEIVERS AND GATING.

4-20. Each one of the input lines, the "not" Set Cylinder, "not" Outbus, "not" Select, "not" Set Head, and "not" Control lines from the controller (computer) to the disc drive, is applied to an inverter which senses the level (whether high or low) of the line. The outputs of these receivers are then fed to logic circuits throughout the disc drive. (See figure 4-4.) The receiver presents a single load to each line and, in effect, isolates the input line from the disc drive circuits. 4-21. Logic operations performed by the input receivers and gating circuits include select gating and the combining of other inputs to produce seek home and gate status functions.

4-22. POSITION ENCODER.

4 - 23. Position detection within the disc drive is accomplished by means of the photo-optical encoder. The light source, reticle, and photovoltaic cells are mounted on the casting. The encoder plate is attached to the carriage and moves with it. Both the encoder plate and the reticle are made of glass, with plated chrome lines. The width of the lines is 0.005 inch, and the space between the lines is also 0.005 inch. The encoder plate has a continuous $2 \cdot 1/2$ inches of lines and spaces, giving about 250 lines. Also on the encoder plate is a solid strip used as a reference for track 0. The reticle contains four groups of lines, each group containing 15 lines. As the encoder plate lines move past the reticle lines, the lines are either in phase or out of phase with each other. When the lines are in phase, light is allowed to pass through both the grid and the reticle to the photovoltiac cells. When they are out of phase, no light can pass through.

4-24. POSITION ENCODER CIRCUITS.

4-25. The encoder assembly supplies three types of information to the position control electronics. The solid strip on the encoder plate and the associated photovoltaic cell provide reference information. The end of the strip indicates the center of cylinder zero. If an address error occurs, the controller will have the drive search for this reference point. After the home (cylinder zero) position is found, normal operations can resume. Consecutive lines from the home



Figure 4-2. Addressing Structure of HP 7900A Disc Drive

position correspond to consecutive cylinders on the disc. The encoder plate and its associated photovoltaic cells provide the information signals that indicate that the carriage is moving from one cylinder to one of the two adjacent tracks. From these same signals is derived the direction of movement information. The reticle has two functional groups of lines. The associated photovoltaic cell outputs are called channel A and channel B. There is a 90-degree phase difference between them when compared with the encoder plate lines. The result is that carriage movement in one direction causes channel B signal to lead channel A signal by 90 degrees while movement in the other direction causes B to lag A by 90 degrees. This is the source of information on direction of movement.

4-26. Every alternate zero crossing of the channel A signal indicates the center of a cylinder. The positioning electronics uses these zero crossings during the positioning operation to update the current position of the heads. The accuracy of positioning is such that a seek is repeatable to within 100 microinches at a given temperature.

4-27. The channel C or cylinder zero photocell signal is sensed for three conditions; one, that the carriage is beyond cylinder zero and in the unloaded direction; two, that the carriage is at cylinder zero; and three, that the carriage is beyond cylinder zero in the loaded direction.

4-28. SET ADDRESS AND VELOCITY COMMAND LOGIC.

4-29. An eight-bit latch stores the desired cylinder address sent from the computer. An eight-bit up-down counter working from the encoder-derived pulses stores the instantaneous cylinder location of the carriage. The outputs from the eight-bit latch and the eight-bit up-down counter are then applied to an eight-bit adder in a way that the adder output is a binary number equal to the difference between the two inputs. For example, if the computer sets 150 into the seek register and the disc carriage is sitting on cylinder 25, the adder output will be +125. As the carriage moves closer to cylinder 150, the adder output number gets smaller and smaller until it becomes zero when the two match.

4-30. A digital-to-analog converter takes the binary output from the adder and converts it into a voltage that is proportional to the distance the carriage is away from its destination. The voltage is sent to the servo amplifier, where it commands the carriage to travel at a certain velocity; fast when it is far away and progressively slower as it approaches its destination.

4-31. SERVO AMPLIFIER.

4-32. The servo power amplifier controls the current to the linear actuator which positions the head carriage over the disc. The amplifier is connected in a current-feedback configuration to provide a high-impedance current source for the linear motor coil.

4-33. VELOCITY TRANSDUCER.

4-34. The velocity transducer measures the linear velocity of the head carriage assembly. The transducer consists of two parts, a cylindrical coil assembly and a high coercive force permanent magnet. The coil is mounted in the center of the linear motor assembly and the magnet is attached to the carriage assembly by a support rod. The motion of the magnet through the coil generates a voltage whose magnitude is proportional to the linear velocity and whose polarity indicates the direction of motion. This voltage, which is proportional to velocity, is used in the head-carriage motion control servo system to precisely control the system during a seek operation.

4-35. SECTOR TRANSDUCER.

4-36. The sector transducer supports a light and photocell on opposite sides of a slotted skirt that extends downward from the disc hub. As the hub rotates, light passes through the slots and falls on the photocell which in turn produces electrical pulses which are amplified and fed to the sector logic circuits.

4-37. SECTOR LOGIC.

4-38. Each revolution of the disc produces 24 equally spaced sector pulses and one index pulse which follows the "0" sector pulse by about a third of a sector space. Figure 4-3 is a breakdown of the sector logic.

4-39. Pulses arrive from the upper and lower sector transducers and are processed by a pair of one-shots to separate the index pulses from the sector pulses. An adjustable time delay is also used on the upper (removable) disc signal to permit alignment of the pulses with the disc data.

4-40. Sector pulses are fed to the inputs of divide-by-24 counters. The corresponding index pulse initially resets each counter to zero. The five output bits from one or the other of these counters are then fed to one side of a comparator.

4-41. The output of the head and sector address register is fed to the other side of the comparator. The desired head and sector address is entered into this register by the computer. The head address portion is used to select one of two counters. Either one of the upper or lower counters feed the comparator. The sector position is compared with the counter output and when they match, a high Sector Compare output signal is produced.

4-42. The head address also gates either the upper or lower sector pulses to a 24-microsecond one-shot which generates the Sector Pulse output.

4-43. SPEED SENSE.

4-44. Sector pulses from the lower disc are used to sense two thresholds of spindle speed. One senses when the disc is about 80 percent of nominal speed and the other senses when the disc is below about 0.2 percent of nominal speed, or virtually stopped.



Figure 4-3. Sector Logic Breakdown

4-45. The 80 percent threshold uses a pair of flip-flops controlled by a retriggerable one-shot which is clocked by the sector pulses. It requires two consecutive pulses with spacing less than the nominal 80 percent period to establish the up-to-speed condition. The less than 0.2 percent circuit uses a single retriggerable one-shot with a period of about 0.75 second.

4-46. DISC DRIVE CONTROL LOGIC.

4-47. The disc drive control logic includes a variety of functions which coordinate operation of the carriage positioning servo with the rest of the system.

4-48. Control of the servo relay, which connects the coil to the power amplifier, is accomplished by the disc drive control logic. Closure of this relay requires that all interlocks

are clear, the disc is up to speed, a start-up time delay has elapsed, and there is not a drive fault condition. Drive fault is sensed when the carriage fails to complete a move within a certain time interval, or when the read/write electronics is unsafe.

4-49. The logic to position the carriage at cylinder zero, either by computer command or on initial load, is accomplished by the disc drive control logic, as is the status information of Drive Ready and Access Ready.

4-50. LOAD SWITCH.

4-51. The LOAD/UNLOAD switch indicates the operational status of the disc drive. In the UNLOAD position the drive motor and circuitry are not activated and in the LOAD position, the drive motor and circuitry are activated.

4-52. SPINDLE MOTOR CONTROL LOGIC.

4-53. The spindle motor control logic determines when and what power is applied to the spindle motor. This may be no power (off), ac to make the motor run, or dc to make the motor brake.

4-54. To make the motor run requires that the LOAD/ UNLOAD switch be in the LOAD position, that all interlocks are clear, that the carriage is retracted, and that the brake relay is open. Once the motor has started, it will continue to run until the LOAD/UNLOAD switch is in the UN-LOAD position or one of the interlocks are set, regardless of the state of the other conditions.

4-55. When the switch is in the UNLOAD position, ac power is removed from the motor. After the carriage has retracted, the logic commands the brake relay to transfer the motor to the dc circuit. After a short time delay, which allows the contacts to settle, the dc circuit is turned on. When the speed-sense circuit indicates that the spindle has stopped, the dc is slowly turned off and after another time delay, the brake relay is allowed to return the motor to the ac circuit. If the LOAD/UNLOAD switch is set to LOAD while the motor is braking, the spin down sequence will continue until the spindle has completely stopped. Then the motor will start to run again.

4-56. MOTOR AND BRAKE CONTROL.

4-57. The motor and brake control implements the spindle motor control functions commanded by the spindle motor logic section.

4-58. A brake relay switches the motor windings to either the ac drive circuit or the dc drive circuit.

4-59. The ac drive circuit uses a zero-crossing detector which minimizes RF interference. The logic section energizes a relay which in turn controls the zero-crossing trigger circuit.

4-60. The dc circuit uses an emitter-follower to drive the motor from the +24 volt supply. An RC circuit on the emitter-follower input provides for gradual rise and fall of current in the motor.

4-61. OUTPUT DRIVERS AND GATING.

4-62. The output drivers and gating circuitry contain the gating and drivers for the status output lines. "Not" Drive Ready, "not" Access Ready, Sector Pulse, and Sector Compare are gated onto their respective lines whenever the disc drive is selected.

4-63. First Status, Seek Check, Data Protect, Override and Drive Unsafe are gated onto controller lines Inbus 0 through 4, respectively, whenever the disc drive is selected and "not" Outbus 7 is low. 4-64. Attention status appears on the inbus line corresponding to the disc drive address when "not" Outbus 6 is low.

4-65. STATUS LOGIC.

4-66. The status logic contains latch circuits for producing the status bits Attention, Seek Check and First Status.

4-67. Attention is set high everytime a seek has been completed and Access Ready comes high. It is cleared whenever a gate status command is received or when "not" Set Cylinder goes low. The I/O must request Attention by making "not" Outbus 6 go low.

4-68. Seek Check comes high whenever the computer tries to command an illegal cylinder or sector address or issues a seek command while the carriage is in motion. It is cleared whenever the next valid seek command is issued.

4-69. First Status is made high whenever the machine is loaded and "not" Drive Ready goes low. It is cleared at the end of a gate status command and remains low until the next time "not" Drive Ready goes high and then goes low.

4-70. DATA PROTECT LOGIC.

4-71. The data protect logic includes the front-panel operated surface protect function and the read/write fault interlocks. The surface protect function allows the operator to inhibit writing and erasing on the upper and/or lower discs to protect data already written. Surface protect is operated by two sliding switches located below the interchangeable disc cartridge, visible and accessible only when the disc drive door is open. When surface protect is in effect, the appropriate front panel indicator will be lit.

4-72. The read/write fault interlocks consist of sensing circuitry and logic to protect against hardware failures and software mistakes that could destroy data written on the discs. Seven illegal conditions are looked for, and any one condition will set one or more flip-flops on the read/write control assembly. When any flip-flop is set, the servo relay is de-energized. When this happens, the linear motor coil is switched to the +5 volt supply and the retract batteries through the carriage retracted switch. This causes the carriage to fully retract until the carriage retracted switch is transferred. During a drive fault retract condition with the power up, battery charge is conserved by decoupling the batteries from the +5 volt supply. This is accomplished by the diodes in series with the +5 volt supply and the battery. Whenever any flip-flop is set, a drive fault indicator on the front panel will illuminate. Test points on the read/write control assembly and indicators on the disc service unit permit checking the status of the flip-flops for determination of the fault condition. The illegal combinations are given in table 4-1; referenced test points are shown in figure 5-32.

ILLEGAL CONDITION	А10ТРЗ	A10TP2	A10TP4
Straddle erase current flowing without an erase gate.	1	0	0
A write gate without straddle erase current.	0	1	0
Simultaneous read gate and erase gate.	1	1	0
More than one head selected at once.	0	0	1
A write gate without ac write current (data).	1	0	1
DC write current without a write gate.	0	1	1
An erase gate without an Access Ready signal.	1	1	1

Table 4-1. Read/Write Fault Conditions

4-73. Sensing circuits are located on the preamplifier assembly to detect erase current and multiple head select. Outputs from the preamplifier assembly go to sensing circuits on the read/write control assembly to detect ac and dc write currents.

4-74. There are three delays incorporated in the read/ write interlocks to ensure legitimate fault conditions. The three propagation delays that are compensated for are:

a. Erase Detect with respect to the positive-going edges of Erase Gate and Write Gate.

b. AC Write Current with respect to the positive-going edge of Write Gate.

c. DC Write Current with respect to the positive-going edge of Write Gate.

4-75. FORMAT SWITCH.

4-76. The format OVERRIDE/PROTECT switch is located on assembly A2 behind the front filter panel. The switch is used in conjunction with the HP 13210A Disc Drive Interface Kit to allow or prevent changing the address field of a sector.

4-77. READ/WRITE CONTROL.

4-78. The read/write control assembly receives the Read, Write, and Erase signals on the outbus lines. These commands are gated appropriately with unit select, control, and surface protect, so as to enable read (when the unit is selected and read is requested) and to enable write and erase (only when the unit is selected, the surface addressed is not protected and write and erase is requested) and to enable erase (only when the unit is selected; the surface addressed is not protected and erase is requested).

4-79. Both Write Data and Read Data pass between the drive controller and the read/write control assembly on a single transmission line pair. This line is terminated at the drive end by resistors on assembly A20 which plugs into the unused interface connector. On the read/write control assembly, the transmission line is connected to both a line driver and line receiver. During a selected write gate, the line receiver transfers data from the transmission line to the write toggle. During a selected read gate, the line driver transfers data from the zero crossing detector to the transmission line.

4-80. READ/WRITE HEADS.

4-81. There is one read/write head for each disc surface. Each head consists of a gapped ferrite core, mounted in a ceramic disc or shoe. The head is gimbaled and contoured to fly, supported by a thin cushion of air, over the surface of the disc. Electrically, each head consists of three coils, each with one end connected to a common point. Two of these coils are wound on the ferrite core and polarized in a manner that the common point acts as the center tap of a single coil. These two coils are used for both writing or reading data by producing or detecting magnetic flux across the gap in the ferrite head. The third coil is wound on a strap that straddles the ferrite head and is used to straddle erase. This erase strap produces two gaps, on either side and slightly behind the data gap. The straddle erase gaps are parallel to the direction of rotation of the disc while the data gap is normal to the direction of rotation. The straddle erase gaps apply a dc magnetic field to the disc to erase the edges of the data track during write operations. This provides an erased band between data tracks and prevents the head from seeing read data from the adjacent tracks (in case of small registration errors between the head and data track). The straddle erase winding is not used during the read operation.

4-82. SELECT LOGIC.

4-83. Head address data is taken from the head address register on the sector assembly. The data is then encoded on the read/write control assembly and sent to the four head switches on the preamplifier assembly. The four head switches provide a positive voltage to the common point of the selected head and maintain a negative voltage on the common points of the non-selected heads. The voltages bias switching diodes that connect the selected head to the read amplifier and write drivers.

4-84. READ AMPLIFIER/WRITE DRIVER.

4-85. The following are the primary functions of the preamplifier assembly. With a Write Enable command from the read/write control assembly, a precise write current source is turned on and field-effect transistor (FET) switches turn off the input to the read preamplifier. The write data comes from the read/write control assembly on two complementary lines, each controlling a switching transistor which connects the current source through switching diodes to one winding of the selected head. With each clock or data bit, the write data lines toggle, turning off one head winding and turning on the other. Current is directed from the common point, through the winding, head switching diodes, write switching transistor, and write current source to the negative supply. Another switching transistor lowers the write current source by about 20 percent for cylinders greater

than 127. This optimizes the write characteristics over the disc. When write enable is low, the preamplifier is connected to the selected head by the FET switches and the head select diodes.

4-86. The write driver is isolated by back-biased diodes. The read amplifier consists of totally balanced differential circuitry. It includes a preamplifier, a fourth-order low-pass filter, a differentiator, and a buffer-amplifier. The filter attenuates noise and higher harmonic components and the differentiator converts the data from representive peaks to representive zero crossings. The output of the buffer amplifier goes to the zero crossing detector on the read/write control board. The zero crossing detector uses two comparators, phased oppositely across the input. The positive-going transitions at each comparator are gated and added, forming the output data.

IGNAL LINE	FUNCTION
Set Cylinder	This pulse samples $\overline{Outbus \ 0}$ thru $\overline{7}$ for a new cylinder address. The address is stored in a register within the disc drive, and movement of the carriage to the new location is started. This movement is called a seek. See figure 15 for timing diagram.
Outbus 0	This part of the cylinder address is stored in a register within the disc drive by Set Cylinder.
	This part of the head address is stored in a register within the disc drive by $\overline{\text{Set Head}}$.
	This is part of the memory control. This signal must be maintained by the disc drive con- troller during the entire memory operation.
Outbus 1	This part of the cylinder address is stored in a register within the disc drive by Set Cylinder.
	This part of the head address is stored in a register within the disc drive by $\overline{\text{Set Head}}$.
	This is part of the memory control. This signal must be maintained by the disc drive con- troller during the entire memory operation.
Outbus 2	This part of the cylinder address is stored in a register within the disc drive by Set Cylinder.
	This is part of the memory control. This signal must be maintained by the disc drive con- troller during the entire memory operation.
Outbus 3	This part of the cylinder address is stored in a register within the disc drive by $\overline{\text{Set Cylinder}}$.
	This part of the sector address is stored in a register within the disc drive by $\overline{\text{Set Head}}$.
Outbus 4	This part of the cylinder address is stored in a register within the disc drive by $\overline{\text{Set Cylinder}}$.
	This part of the sector address is stored in a register within the disc drive by Set Head.
Outbus 5	This part of the cylinder address is stored in a register within the disc drive by $\overline{\text{Set Cylinder}}$.
	This part of the sector address is stored in a register within the disc drive by Set Head.
Outbus 6	This part of the cylinder address is stored in a register within the disc drive by $\overline{\text{Set Cylinder}}$.
	This part of the sector address is stored in a register within the disc drive by Set Head.
	Enables the Attention status bits of all four disc drives to appear on $\overline{\text{Inbus 0}}$ thru $\overline{3}$ lines.
Outbus 7	This part of the cylinder address is stored in a register within the disc drive by Set Cylinder.
	This part of the sector address is stored in a register within the disc drive by Set Head.
	Enables the First Status, Seek Check, Surface Disable, +5V, and Drive Unsafe status bits of the currently addressed disc drive to appear on Inbus 0 thru 4 lines, respectively.
Select 1	Most significant bit of the drive address.
Select 2	Least significant bit of the drive address.
	These two lines contain the binary-coded logical address of a disc drive. Each one of the four disc drives decodes the address. Only the addressed disc drive will respond to com- mands and return status. These signals are levels, not pulses, and must be maintained dur- ing the entire disc drive operation.
Set Head	This pulse samples $\overline{\text{Outbus 0}}$ thru $\overline{7}$ for new head and sector addresses. The addresses are stored in a register within the disc drive, and comparison of the new (desired) sector address with the current sector position of the disc drive is started. See figure 15 for timing diagram.
Control	This line enables the memory function specified by Outbus 0, Outbus 1, and Outbus 2. The Control signal must remain false during the entire data transfer. If Outbus 7 is low when Control is low, then the Attention flip-flop (see below) on the currently addressed disc drive will be cleared.
R/W Data 1 R/W Data 2	These two lines constitute a bi-directional differential pair of signal lines (figure 16, sketch C). The signal transferred in either direction is a combination of data multiplexed with a data recovery clock.
Attention	This status signal becomes high when a seek (head movement to new position) is success- fully completed. It is cleared by: CONTROL • OUTBUS 7 • DRIVE ADDRESS (Select 1 and 2 decoded). This signal appears on Inbus 0, 1, 2, or 3 when Outbus 6 is high.
First Status	This status bit only becomes high when Drive Ready changes from false to true. It be- comes false when Attention is cleared (refer to Attention above). This signal appears on the Inbus 0 line of the addressed disc drive when Outbus 7 is high.
Seek Check	This status bit indicates that an illegal addressing function was attempted. The illegal func- tions which make it high are:
	1. Cylinder address ≥ 203 .
	2. Sector address \geq 24.
	3. A seek was attempted while another seek was still in progress.
	The status bit is cleared by a seek home operation. This signal appears on the Inbus 1 line of the addressed disc drive when $\overline{Outbus 7}$ is low.

SIGNAL LINE	FUNCTION
Drive Unsafe	This status bit shows that it is not safe to use the disc. It is high if an illegal memory opera- tion was attempted, or if some of the read/write circuitry failed, or if a seek operation did not finish within 850 milliseconds. The disc drive cannot be used until this condition is cleared. It is cleared by turning off the spindle motor (LOAD/UNLOAD switch on front panel) or by connecting the disc service unit which will analyze the error condition. This signal appears on the Inbus 4 line of the addressed disc drive when $\overline{Outbus 7}$ is low.
Data Protect	This bit indicates the status of the write protect switches on the front panel of the disc drive. It is high if the surface selected by the head address is protected against writing; it is low if the surface is not protected. This signal appears on the Inbus 2 line of the addressed disc drive when Outbus $\overline{7}$ is low.
Format	When in the OVERRIDE position, this switch puts a low signal on Inbus 3. When the con- troller receives an Initialize Data command, it checks this line: if it is low, it executes the command; if it is high (i.e., switch in PROTECT position), the command channel flag is set and no attempt is made to execute the command.
Sector Pulse	A 24 microsecond pulse at the beginning of each sector. There are 24 pulses per revolu- tion of the disc.
Sector Compare	This status bit shows the results of a continual comparison between the current sector po- sition of the disc drive and the address held in the sector address register within the disc drive (refer to Set Head above). It can be interpreted in either of the following two ways:
	1. It is high during the sector before the addressed sector.
	2. It is high during the addressed sector.
	It is low during the rest of the revolution of the disc.
Drive Ready	This status bit indicates that the disc is ready for use; i.e., the heads are over the discs and read/write operations can take place. It becomes low if any one of the conditions necessary for safe operation of the disc drive becomes low.
Access Ready	This status bit indicates that the heads are positioned over the desired cylinder. The ad- dress of this cylinder was previously stored in the cylinder address register within the disc drive by the Set Cylinder line. It becomes low with the leading edge of the Set Cylinder pulse, and it becomes high 3 milliseconds (head-settling time) after the new cylinder position is reached.
Inbus 0	= OUTBUS 6 • ATTENTION + OUTBUS 7 • FIRST SEEK • DRIVE ADDRESS
	(for disc drive 0) (Select 1 & 2 decoded)
Inbus 1	= OUTBUS 6 • ATTENTION + OUTBUS 7 • SEEK CHECK • DRIVE ADDRESS
	(for disc drive 1) (Select 1 & 2 decoded)
Inbus 2	= OUTBUS 6 • ATTENTION + OUTBUS 7 • SURFACE DISABLE • DRIVE ADDRESS
	(for disc drive 2) (Select 1 & 2 decoded)
Inbus 3	= OUTBUS 6 • ATTENTION + OUTBUS 7 • +5V • DRIVE ADDRESS
	(for disc drive 3) (Select 1 & 2 decoded)
+5V	This signal appears on the Inbus 3 line of the addressed disc drive when Outbus 7 is low.
Inbus 4	= OUTBUS 7 • DRIVE UNSAFE • DRIVE ADDRESS (Select 1 & 2 decoded)
Inbus 5	This status line indicates that only this disc drive has been selected.

.



Figure 4-4. Overall Block Diagram

4-9/4-10
SECTION V MAINTENANCE

5-1. INTRODUCTION.

5-2. This section contains disc drive preventive maintenance information, maintenance precautions, general repair information, a list of required test equipment, performance tests, adjustment procedures, troubleshooting information, parts lists, parts location diagrams, and schematic diagrams.

5-3. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE.

CAUTION

Disc drive cleanliness cannot be over-emphasized. The preventive maintenance schedule in table 5-1 gives the maximum time between intervals. Various user environments may require accelerated intervals to prevent catastrophic failures.

5-4. The disc drive is designed for a minimum of maintenance. Table 5-1 lists the schedules for periodic inspection and cleaning of the unit. When the disc drive is placed in a severe environment, a greater frequency of preventive maintenance may be required (an environment which has an unusual amount of dust, smoke, oil vapor, etc is considered severe). The paper in the absolute filter is normally white; it should be changed once a year in normal computer room environments; however, if it is observed to have discolored significantly (dark brown or gray), it should be changed immediately. To change the absolute filter proceed as follows:

a. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the UNLOAD position and wait for DOOR UNLOCKED indicator to light. Remove drive power to the disc drive at the disc power supply by setting the disc power supply POWER switch to OFF.

b. Remove the two screws on the side of the absolute filter. Remove the front and rear filter clamps.

c. Remove the locknuts on the rear of the absolute filter. Remove the filter bracket.

d. Remove the absolute filter.

e. Install a new absolute filter (part no. 3150-0225).

f. Restore the filter bracket and finger tighten the locknuts.

g. Restore the front and rear filter clamps and moderately tighten the two side screws.

h. Tighten all locknuts and screws.

CAUTION

Do not remove the disc drive top and bottom covers in severe environments. An environment free of dust, smoke, oil vapor, etc is necessary to protect against internal disc drive contamination when the covers are removed.

Do not run the disc drive for extended periods without the front filter as this will put an abnormal load on the absolute filter. Also, do not run the disc drive without an absolute filter as severe head-disc interference may result.

5-5. INSPECTION.

5-6. A bi-monthly inspection for contamination, wear, damage, looseness, malfunction, missing parts, and power supply voltages should be performed on the following assemblies:

a. Inspect read/write heads for contamination and damage.

b. Inspect carriage rails and bearings for contamination, wear, and damage.

c. Inspect encoder plate for contamination and wear.

d. Inspect spindle and linear motor for contamination and looseness.

e. Inspect front door filter for contamination.

f. Inspect front door for contamination.

g. Inspect absolute filter for contamination and possible replacement.

h. Inspect casting and cartridge receiver for contamination and damage.

i. Inspect drive belt for wear and possible replacement.

j. Inspect all hardware for looseness or missing parts.

k. Inspect cables and connectors for damage or looseness.

l. Inspect spindle discharge contact for looseness.

m. Check voltages from power supply for correctness.

5-1

	SCHEDULE			
ITEM	2 MONTHS	6 MONTHS	12 MONTHS	
Read/write heads	Clean with Kimwipes and fil- tered 91% isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to paragraph 5-12.)			
Carriage rails	a. Clean with Q-tips and filtered 91% isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to para- graph 5-14.)			
	b. Inspect bearings for wear and ease of rotation. (Refer to paragraph 5-14.)			
Encode plate	Clean with Q-tips and filtered 91% isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to paragraph 5-16.)			
Spindle	a. Clean with masking tape by pressing sticky side to exposed surface. (Refer to paragraph 5-22.)			
	b. Inspect bearings for wear and ease of rotation. (Refer to paragraph 5-22.)			
Linear motor	Clean with masking tape by pressing sticky side to ex- posed portion of coil. (Refer to paragraph 5-22.)			
Front door filter	Clean with vacuum cleaner. (Refer to paragraph 5-18.)			
Casting and cartridge receiver	Clean with Kimwipes and filtered 91% isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to paragraph 5-24.)			
Drive belt	Inspect for wear and possible replacement.			
Power Supply	Check output voltages. Adjust if necessary.			
Alignment of all adjustable parameters	Check and adjust if necessary. (Refer to paragraph 5-35.)			
Absolute filter	Inspect for contamination. Replace if dirty. (Refer to paragraph 5-4.)	Replace.		
Lower disc assembly		Remove and clean with Kim- wipes and filtered 91% isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to paragraph 5-12.)		
Static discharge contact	Inspect for looseness.		Replace.	

Table 5-1. Preventive Maintenance Schedule

L

n. Inspect door guide rails for wear and damage.

o. Inspect lamps and switches for proper operation.

5-7. Periodic checks should be made on the overall filter system effectiveness. To check the effectiveness, proceed as follows:

a. Turn on disc drive power supply; the disc drive DRIVE POWER lamp should turn on.

b. Set the disc drive LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the UNLOAD position. The DRIVE READY lamp should be off.

c. Wait for the DOOR UNLOCKED indicator to light and open the disc drive front door.

d. Remove the disc cartridge and check for a positive discharge of air from the front left side of the disc drive.

e. If no air flow can be felt (especially over the duct on the left hand bottom side of the receiver), clean the front filter and replace the absolute filter.

5-8. CLEANING.

5-9. Cleaning should be performed bi-monthly or whenever an inspection procedure (paragraph 5-6) uncovers disc drive contamination.

5-10. The disc drive should be kept free of dust, moisture, grease, and foreign matter to ensure trouble-free operation.

5-11. Required cleaning materials include Kimwipe tissues and filtered 91 percent isopropyl alcohol, part no. 1535-1432.

CAUTION

Do not substitute any other brand of tissue since many contain contaminating oils and leave a residue that may cause damage. Also, do not substitute any other type of alcohol since many types contain impurities.

5-12. READ/WRITE HEADS AND LOWER DISC ASSEMBLY. Kimwipe tissues, a head cleaning tool, filtered 91 percent isopropyl alcohol, and an inspection mirror are required for cleaning the heads.

5-13. To clean the read/write heads, proceed as follows:

a. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the UNLOAD position. Wait for the DOOR UNLOCKED indicator to light and remove the disc cartridge. Remove drive power to the disc drive at the disc power supply by setting the disc power supply POWER switch to OFF.

b. Remove the disc drive top cover and cartridge receiver. Remove the bottom cover section nearest the back of the disc drive. Remove the lower head access cover.

c. Fold one Kimwipe tissue (Type 900-S) into a rectangle (approximately 1 by 5 inches) and wrap it over the rounded edge of the head cleaning tool. A paper clip can be used to secure the Kimwipe to the tool for ease of handling. (See figure 5-1.)

CAUTION

Do not substitute any other brand of tissue since many contain contaminating oils and leave a residue that may cause head damage.

d. Dampen (do not saturate) the Kimwipe with the filtered 91 percent isopropyl alcohol, part no. 1535-1432.

CAUTION

In making finger contact with the head and head assembly, note that the head shoes are mounted on fragile gimbals and that excessive force can cause damage to the heads.

Do not attempt to move the carriage assembly since the heads will mechanically load, resulting in disc and/or head damage.

e. Clean the upper pair of heads first. This is accomplished by placing the tissue-covered tool between the head pair and gently wiping the head surfaces. Use the inspection mirror to confirm that all signs of oxide contamination are removed.

f. Remove the lower disc assembly (6-month intervals only).

g. Clean the recording surfaces using Kimwipes and filtered 91 percent isopropyl alcohol. While spinning the disc assembly, wipe the surfaces from the inside to the outside edge.

h. Clean the lower pair of heads from the bottom of the disc drive. The procedure is the same as in step e. When cleaning heads with lower disc assembly installed, care must be taken when inserting the spoon between the heads due to the limited working space available.

i. Replace the lower disc assembly.

j. When the heads have been cleaned, remove all cleaning tools and replace cartridge receiver, disc drive top, bottom, and access covers. Ensure the rubber apron on bottom of receiver hangs freely.

k. Restore the disc drive to operational status.

5-14. CARRIAGE RAILS AND BEARINGS. The required carriage rails and bearings cleaning materials include Kimwipe tissues and filtered 91 percent isopropyl alcohol.

5-15. To clean the carriage rails, proceed as follows:

a. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the UNLOAD position. Wait for DOOR UNLOCKED indicator to light and remove the disc cartridge. Remove drive power to the disc drive at the disc power supply by setting the disc power supply POWER switch to OFF.



Figure 5-1. Head Cleaning Tool

b. Remove the disc drive top cover and cartridge receiver.

CAUTION

Care must be taken not to saturate bearings. Excessive alcohol may damage the lubrication pack.

c. Dampen the Kimwipe tissue with alcohol and clean carriage rails and bearings.

d. Replace the cartridge receiver and disc drive top. Ensure that rubber apron on bottom of receiver hangs freely.

e. Restore the disc drive to operational status.

5-16. ENCODER PLATE. The required encoder plate cleaning materials include Kimwipe tissues and filtered 91 percent isopropyl alcohol.

5-17. To clean the encoder plate proceed as follows:

a. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the UNLOAD position. Wait for DOOR UNLOCKED indicator to light and remove the disc cartridge. Remove drive power to the disc drive at the disc power supply by setting the disc power supply POWER switch to OFF.

b. Remove the disc drive top cover and cartridge receiver.

CAUTION

Exercise caution when cleaning. Excessive pressure may cause the glass to break.

c. Dampen a tissue and clean the glass encoder plate.

d. Replace the cartridge receiver and disc drive top.

e. Restore the disc drive to operational status.

5-18. FRONT DOOR FILTER. The only required front door filter cleaning material is a vacuum cleaner.

5-19. To clean the front door filter proceed as follows:

a. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the UNLOAD position and wait for DOOR UNLOCKED indicator to light. Remove drive power to the disc drive at the disc power supply by setting the disc power supply POWER switch to OFF.

b. Press in on the front door filter from either the upper left or right sides. The front door filter should pop out on the opposite side pressed. Remove panel. c. Remove the front door filter from the disc drive area before further cleaning.

d. Vacuum off any exterior dust particles on the front door filter.

e. Remove the foam plastic filter from the panel and vacuum the panel to remove any dust wedges between the intake holes.

f. Vacuum the foam plastic filter material of any exterior dust particles.

g. Connect the vacuum to a blower and blow out and away from the filter any dust particles. Do not blow dust through the plastic filter.

h. Return the foam plastic filter to the panel and install the front door filter in the disc drive.

i. Restore the disc drive to operational status.

5-20. FRONT DOOR ASSEMBLY. The required disc drive front door assembly cleaning materials include Kimwipe tissues and filtered 91 percent isopropyl alcohol.

5-21. To clean the disc drive and front door assembly, proceed as follows:

a. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the UNLOAD position. Wait for DOOR UNLOCKED indicator to light and remove the disc cartridge. Remove drive power to the disc drive at the disc power supply by setting the disc power supply POWER switch to OFF.

b. Remove the disc drive top cover, cartridge receiver, and bottom front cover.

CAUTION

Do not attempt to blow dirt from the disc drive. Contamination may be forced into the lower disc chamber.

c. Clean and vacuum the entire front casting and exposed enclosures to remove all foreign material.

d. Replace cartridge receiver and disc drive top and bottom front covers. Ensure that rubber apron on bottom of receiver hangs freely.

e. Clean front door window with a tissue dampened with alcohol.

f. Restore the disc drive to operational status.

5-22. SPINDLE AND LINEAR MOTOR. The required spindle and linear motor cleaning materials include one roll of one-inch masking tape.

5-23. To clean the spindle and linear motor, proceed as follows:

a. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the UNLOAD position. Wait for DOOR UNLOCKED indicator to light and remove the disc cartridge. Remove drive power to the disc drive at the disc power supply by setting the disc power supply POWER switch to OFF.

b. Remove the disc drive top cover and cartridge receiver.

c. Remove watches and rings from your hands.

d. Wrap two or three turns of tape around one hand (sticky side exposed).

e. Press the tape against all exposed magnetic areas of the spindle and exposed part of linear motor until all foreign particles are removed.

f. Place folded Kimwipe between upper heads.

g. Remove connector A2P5 on the servo amplifier assembly to disable the linear motor.

h. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to LOAD and wait for the spindle to reach full speed.

CAUTION

Do not move the carriage manually until the spindle has reached full speed or damage to the lower heads and disc may result.

i. Manually move the carriage forward to inspect and clean remaining portions of the linear motor.

j. Manually return the carriage to the fully retracted position.

CAUTION

Ensure that the carriage is fully retracted before turning off spindle motor or damage to the lower heads and disc may result.

k. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to UNLOAD and wait for the spindle to stop.

l. Re-install connector A2P5 on the servo amplifier assembly and remove Kimwipe from between upper heads.

m. Replace the cartridge receiver and disc drive top. Ensure that rubber apron on bottom of receiver hangs freely.

n. Restore the disc drive to operational status.

5-24. CASTING AND CARTRIDGE RECEIVER. The required casting and cartridge receiver cleaning materials include Kimwipe tissues and filtered 91 percent isopropyl alcohol.

5-25. To clean the casting and cartridge receiver, proceed as follows:

a. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the UNLOAD position. Wait for DOOR UNLOCKED indicator to light and remove the disc cartridge. Remove drive power to the disc drive at the disc power supply by setting the disc power supply POWER switch to OFF.

b. Remove the disc drive top cover and cartridge receiver.

c. Clean cartridge receiver with a tissue dampened with alcohol.

d. Clean exposed areas of casting with a tissue dampened with alcohol.

e. Replace the cartridge receiver and disc drive top. Ensure that rubber apron on bottom of receiver hangs freely.

f. Restore the disc drive to operational status.

5-26. MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS.

WARNING

This unit has dangerous line voltages present at various points within the chassis. Use extreme caution when working on the unit with the cover removed, or serious injury or death to personnel may result.

5-27. REPAIR INFORMATION.

5-28. The etched printed-circuit assemblies (PCA's) used in Hewlett-Packard equipment are the plated-through type consisting of metal bonded to both sides of an insulating material. The metallic conductors are extended through the component holes by a plating process. Soldering can be performed on either side of the PCA with equally good results. Table 5-2 lists recommended tools and materials for use in repairing etched PCA's. Following are recommendations and precautions pertinent to PCA repair work.

a. Avoid unnecessary component substitution; it can result in damage to the PCA and/or adjacent components.

b. Do not use a high-power soldering iron on PCA's. Excessive heat may lift a conductor or damage the board.

CAUTION

Do not use a sharp metal object such as an awl or twist drill to remove solder. Sharp objects may damage the plated-through conductor.

ITEM	USE	DESCRIPTION	RECOMMENDED MODEL				
Soldering Tool	Soldering and unsoldering	Wattage rating: 47-1/2 to 56-1/2W Tip Temp: 850° to 900°F	Ungar #776 Handle with Ungar #4037 Heating Unit*				
Soldering Tip*	Soldering and unsoldering	Shape: pointed	Ungar #PL111*				
Suction Device	Removes molten solder from connection		Soldapullt by Edsyn Co., Arleta, California				
Resin (Flux) Solvent	Removes excess flux from soldered area	Must not dissolve etched circuit base board material or conductor bonding agent	Freon Aceton Lacquer Thinner Isopropyl Alcohol (100% dry)				
Solder	Component replacement, printed-circuit board re- pair, and wiring connec- tions	Resin (flux) core, high tin content (60/40 tin/lead), 18 gauge (SWG) preferred					
*For working on 800°F) and Ung	*For working on etched boards; for general purpose work, use Ungar #1237 Heating Unit (37.5W, tip temp of 750° to 800°F) and Ungar #PL113 1/8-inch chisel tip.						

Table 5-2. Printed-Circuit Assembly Repair Equipment

c. Use a suction device (table 5-2) or wooden toothpick to remove solder from component mounting holes.

d. After soldering, remove excess flux from the solder areas and apply a protective coating to prevent contamination and corrosion.

5-29. The following procedures are recommended when component replacement is necessary:

a. Remove defective component from board.

b. If component was unsoldered, remove solder from mounting holes with a suction device (table 5-2) or a wooden toothpick.

c. Shape leads of replacement component to match mounting hole spacing.

d. Insert component leads into mounting holes and position component as original was positioned. Do not force leads into mounting holes; sharp lead ends may damage the plated-through conductor.

Note

Although not recommended when both sides of the PCA are accessible, axial lead components such as resistors and tubular capacitors can be replaced without unsoldering. Clip leads near body of defective component, remove component and straighten leads left in board. Wrap leads of replacement component one turn around original leads. Solder wrapped connection and clip off excess lead.

5-30. REQUIRED TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT.

5-31. Table 5-3 lists tools and test equipment required to service the disc drive. Equivalent equipment may be substituted in each case.

5-32. PERFORMANCE TESTS.

5-33. After the disc drive has been installed and/or adjusted, turn the POWER switch (located on the disc power supply) to ON. The DRIVE POWER lamp will light (located on the disc drive front panel). Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to LOAD; the DRIVE READY lamp will light after a 30-second start-up.

5-34. Run the disc drive diagnostic software program to establish whether data read/write functions are operating properly. If the DRIVE FAULT lamp lights, or if the DRIVE POWER and DRIVE READY lamps fail to light, refer to the troubleshooting paragraph in this section.

5-35. ALIGNMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS.

5-36. Prior to the performance of alignment and adjustment procedures, set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the UNLOAD position and wait for DOOR UNLOCKED indicator to light. Remove the disc cartridge. Remove drive power from the disc drive at the disc power supply by setting the disc power supply POWER switch to OFF.

5-37. Remove the disc drive top cover and cartridge receiver.

5-38. ENCODER PLATE CLEARANCE.

5-39. The encoder plate clearance adjustment is normally required if the encoder plate is replaced for maintenance purposes. To adjust the encoder plate clearance, proceed as follows:

CAUTION

Exercise caution when touching the encoder glass. Excessive pressure may cause the glass to break.

a. Loosen the encoder plate clamp screws. (See figure 5-2.)

b. Move the encoder glass away from the corner lip allowing the insertion of a 0.030-inch feeler gauge.

c. With the proper distance measured between the corner lip and the encoder plate, gently tighten the encoder plate clamp screws.

5-40. ENCODER CLEARANCE.

5-41. The encoder clearance adjustment is normally required if the encoder assembly or encoder plate is replaced or moved for maintenance purposes. To adjust the encoder clearance, proceed as follows:

a. Disable disc drive cartridge-in-place switch S5 and door closed switch S6.

b. Place a folded Kimwipe between the upper heads.

c. Disable the linear motor by removing connector A2P5 on the servo amplifier assembly.

CAUTION

To prevent the lower heads from contacting and damaging the disc surface, the disc drive speed must always be up while the carriage is extended.

d. Turn on the disc power supply and set the disc drive LOAD/UNLOAD switch to LOAD.

e. Wait for the spindle to reach maximum speed (about 30 seconds).

TEST EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS	RECOMMENDED MODEL AND PART NUMBER
	HP 180A
Dual Channel Vertical Amplifier	HP 1801A
Time Base	HP 1821A
Probe, 10:1 (Quantity 3)	HP 10006A
Probe, 1:1	HP 10008A
Current Probe Kit	HP 456A
Digital Voltmeter	HP 3439A
DC Multi-Function Plug-In	HP 3444A
Probe	HP 10025A
Disc Service Unit	HP 13219A
Diagnostic Program Tape	13041-60001
Extender Board	07900-60014
Alignment Cartridge	1535-0066 or 1535-2531
Head Adjustment Tool	07900-60044
Mylar Shim (0.005 Inch Thick)	1535-0861
Alcohol (6 oz, Bottle)	1535-1432
Head Cleaning Tool	07900-00091
Head Installation Tool (Quantity 2)	1460-1334, -1333
Kimwipe Tissues (Type 900-S)	9300-0001
STANDARD TOOL KIT	,
Posidrive Screw Driver	(Stanley 2951)
Posidrive Screw Driver	(Stanley 2952)
Long Nose Pliers	(Xcelite 71CG)
Wire Cutters	(Xcelite 74CG)
Screw Driver 4 x 1/4 Inch	(Xcelite R-144)
Screw Driver 4 x 1/8 Inch	(Xcelite R-184)
Wire Stripper	(K-Miller 101–S)
6 Inch Steel Rule	(General 616)
Soldering Iron	(Ungar 6010)
Inspection Mirror	(G.C. Electric 5090-P)
IC Pin Clip	(A-P, Inc.)
Socket Keys	(Xcelite 99PS-40)





f. Manually extend the carriage and ensure that the clearance between the encoder plate and the reticle is between 0.005 and 0.008 inch at both ends of travel. If this is not met, the encoder mounting screws must be loosened and encoder housing moved. (See figure 5-3.)

CAUTION

When checking or adjusting the encoder clearance, use non-metallic feeler gauge to avoid scratching the encoder glass.

g. Perform the Encoder Parallelism Adjustment procedure starting with step "d."

5-42. ENCODER PARALLELISM ADJUSTMENT.

5-43. This procedure is normally required only if the encoder assembly is replaced or moved for maintenance purposes.

a. Disable cartridge-in-place interlock switch S5 and door closed switch S6.

b. Place folded Kimwipe between the upper heads.

c. Disable the linear motor by removing connector A2P5 on the servo amplifier assembly.

d. Connect the oscilloscope to the in-phase (A channel) amplifier output on the encoder assembly (A12TP5).

CAUTION

To prevent the lower heads from contacting and damaging the disc surface, speed must always be up while the carriage is extended.

e. Loosen the encoder locking screw (Allen head). (See figure 5-3.)

f. Turn on the disc power supply and set the disc drive LOAD/UNLOAD switch to LOAD.

g. Wait for disc drive to reach maximum speed (about 30 seconds).

h. Manually exercise the carriage and adjust the encoder parallelism adjusting screw for maximum peak-to-peak amplitude output. (See figure 5-3.)

i. Observe the shape of the waveform. The waveform should be almost triangular with little rounding of the peak, as shown in figure 5-4.

Note

At this point, the reticle mask marks are parallel to the encoder cylinder marks.

j. Tighten encoder locking screw and recheck.

k. Perform the encoder alignment procedure starting with step "e."



Figure 5-3. Encoder Clearance Adjustment



Figure 5-4. Encoder Parallelism Adjustment Waveforms

5-44. ENCODER ALIGNMENT.

5-45. To align the encoder, proceed as follows:

a. Disable the linear motor by removing connector A2P5 on the servo amplifier assembly and place folded Kimwipe between upper heads. Disable cartridge-in-place switch S5 and door closed switch S6.

CAUTION

To prevent the heads from contacting and damaging the disc surface, speed must always be up while the carriage is extended.

b. Turn on disc power supply and set the LOAD/-UNLOAD switch to LOAD.

c. Wait for disc drive to reach maximum speed.

d. Connect the oscilloscope to the encoder assembly channel A amplifier output (A12TP5).

e. Manually move the carriage back and forth while making the following adjustments:

- (1) Adjust the A GAIN variable resistor on encoder assembly A12 for $12 \pm 0.5V$ peak-topeak output. (See figure 5-5.)
- (2) Adjust the A BAL variable resistor on encoder assembly A12 for an equal swing $(\pm 0.5 \text{ volts})$ above and below 0 volts. (See waveform in figure 5-5.)

f. Set the C BAL variable resistor on encoder assembly A12 at midrange.

g. Set the VEL COM variable resistor on cylinder address assembly A11 fully counterclockwise; then advance it 1/4 turn clockwise.

h. Retract the carriage, set LOAD/UNLOAD switch to UNLOAD, and remove disc drive power.



Figure 5-5. Encoder Gain Adjustment Waveform

i. Connect the disc service unit. (Refer to Disc Service Unit Operating and Service Manual.)

j. Reconnect COIL lead A2P5.

k. Move servo amplifier power connector A2P6 to the TEST position (A2J7).

Note

Current is limited to the linear motor while in the TEST position, preventing possible damage to the motor during adjustments.

1. Remove the carriage detent.

m. Restore disc drive power.

n. Ensure that the RESET DRIVE FAULT switch on the disc service unit is ON. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to LOAD.

Note

After 30 seconds, the carriage will extend to the HOME position (cylinder 000).

o. Connect the oscilloscope to the channel C amplifier output (A12TP3).

Oscilloscope Setup:

Time Base	•	•	•	. 10 ms/cm
Vertical Sensitivity				. 0.01 V/cm

p. Adjust the C BAL variable resistor to obtain an oscilloscope deflection of 0 ± 0.1 volts.

q. Using the disc service unit perform one-cylinder increment seeks to ensure that the cylinder addressing circuitry is functional.

r. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to UNLOAD and remove disc drive power.

s. Reconnect A2P6 to the operate position. Remove Kimwipe from between upper head.

t. Install the carriage detent, cartridge receiver, and a "scratch" disc cartridge.

u. Restore disc drive power and set LOAD/UNLOAD switch to LOAD.

v. Program the disc service unit to alternately seek between cylinder 000 and 202. (Refer to Disc Service Operating and Service Manual.)

w. Connect the oscilloscope to the ACCESS READY test point on the disc service unit.

x. Adjust the VEL CMND variable resistor on cylinder address assembly A11, such that the "not" Access Ready signal is low (0 volts) for 53 ± 2 milliseconds.

y. Set the DRIVE OPERATION CONTROL on the disc service unit to ACCESS STOP.

z. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to UNLOAD and remove drive power.

5-46. HEAD ALIGNMENT.

5-47. To align the disc drive heads, proceed as follows:

a. Turn on the disc power supply and set UP DISC PROTECT SWITCH S3 to PROTECT.

b. Install the alignment disc cartridge (part number 1535-0066 or 1535-2531).

c. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to LOAD.

d. Set the disc service unit to allow the disc drive to alternately seek between cylinders 000 and 128. The DE-LAY switch must be ON. (Refer to Disc Service Unit Operating and Service Manual.)

e. Allow the disc drive to operate in this manner for approximately 25 minutes to stabilize disc drive temperature. The top cover of the disc drive must be on during this time.

f. Using the disc service unit, position the carriage to cylinder 100 and select head 0.

g. Connect the oscilloscope to TP2 on read/write preamplifier assembly A13.

h. Connect the SYNC probe to upper disc index test point A8TP4.

i. Set the RESET DRIVE FAULT switch on the disc service unit to ON.

j. Loosen the locking screws holding the head in place. (See figure 5-6.)

k. With alignment cartridge (part number 1535-0066) installed and using the head adjusting tool (figure 5-6), position the head to minimize amplitude modulation of the output signal. (See waveforms in figure 5-7.) If alignment cartridge (part number 1535-2531) is used, attach oscilloscope channel B to A8TP4. Adjust oscilloscope to obtain presentation shown in figure 5-8, channel B. Vary the time base vernier for index pulses at the beginning and end of trace. Connect the channel A probe to A13TP2. Using the head adjusting tool (figure 5-6), position the head to obtain the presentation shown in figure 5-8, channel A. The composite view shows the desired waveforms for both channels.

l. Tighten the locking screw and ensure that the adjustment has not changed.

m. Perform a seek to cylinder 95 and ensure that the circumferential adjustment waveform is present.

Note

If the waveform is not present, it is possible that the head was aligned to cylinder 105 instead of cylinder 100.



Figure 5-6. Head Alignment



Figure 5-7. Head Alignment Waveforms (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-0066)

n. Using disc service unit, select head 1. (Refer to operating procedures in the Disc Service Unit Operating and Service Manual.)

o. Repeat steps "j" through "m" for head 1.

5-48. SECTOR CIRCUMFERENTIAL.

5-49. To adjust for minimum sector circumferential seek (or skew) proceed as follows:

a. Using the disc service unit, position the carriage at cylinder 95 and select head 0.

b. Connect the oscilloscope to TP 2 of read/write preamplifier assembly A13.

c. Connect the SYNC probe to upper disc index test point A8TP4.

ь,



Figure 5-8. Head Alignment Waveforms (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-2531)

d. Adjust the sector position variable resistor A8R2 for a 20 μ s delay from the leading edge of index (beginning of sweep) to the first data pulse. When using alignment cartridge part number 1535-0066, observe the waveform as shown in figure 5-9. If alignment cartridge part number 1535-2531 is used, observe the waveform as shown in figure 5-10.

e. Select head 1.

f. When using alignment cartridge part number 1535-0066, observe the waveform in figure 5-9 and ensure that the first data pulse is present within $\pm 6 \,\mu s$ of the data pulse position in step d. If alignment cartridge part number 1535-2531 is used, observe the waveform in figure 5-10. Ensure that the first pulse of the data burst occurs within $\pm 6 \,\mu s$ of the data pulse position in step d.



Figure 5-9. Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part Number 1535-0066)

Note

If the above requirement is not met, care should be taken to ensure that the heads are properly seated in the carriage assembly.

g. Alternately select head 0 and 1. Adjust the sector position variable resistor A8R2 until the midpoint of the time difference between the two heads (as observed in steps d and f) occurs 20 microseconds from the beginning of the trace. For example, if head 0 is delayed 20 μ s and head 1 is 16 microseconds, then A8R2 would be adjusted until head 0 is delayed 22 μ s and head 1 is 18 μ s.

h. Remove any alignment tools and restore disc drive for operation.

5-50. CARRIAGE VERNIER ADJUSTMENT.

a. Loosen the two mounting screws for the position scale on the upper deck assembly.

b. Use the Disc Service Unit to position the carriage at cylinder 100.

c. Using a 0.005 inch thick mylar shim, adjust the gap between the carriage vernier and position scale to 0.005 + 0.005 - 0.001 inch.

d. Return the carriage to cylinder 000.

e. Adjust the position scale so that the line marked "0" aligns with the line marked "0" on the carriage vernier. Tighten the two mounting screws.

f. Use the Disc Service Unit to incrementally seek between 000 and 202 to verify that the position scale does not touch the vernier.

5-51. TROUBLESHOOTING.

5-52. If the disc drive remains inoperative after being set in the LOAD position, check disc drive fuses F1 and F2.

5-53. The disc drive was designed with built-in read-write fault circuitry that tests the possible illegal combinations of latches and current conditions during read-write operations. These illegal combinations are given in table 4-1. Any one of these fault conditions will set the Read-Write Unsafe FF which terminates any operation in progress, retracts and unloads the heads, and illuminates the DRIVE FAULT indicator lamp on the front panel.

5-54. The other disc drive unsafe condition that can occur is if a seek operation did not finish within 850 milliseconds. If the condition occurs, the disc drive cannot be used until the condition is cleared. It is cleared by turning off the spindle motor (LOAD/UNLOAD switch on the front of the disc drive) or by utilizing the HP 13219A Disc Service Unit to further analyze the error condition.

5-55. The disc service unit is used to exercise the disc drive in an off-line mode of operation. The service unit has the following capabilities:

- a. Selecting any disc drive in a series of four or less.
- b. Displaying all status information.
- c. Displaying read-write fault information.
- d. Providing common disc drive test points.
- e. Performing seek operations:
 - (1) At one cylinder increments.



Figure 5-10. Sector Circumferential Adjustment Waveform (Using Alignment Cartridge, Part No. 1535-2531)

- (2) In single cycle operation.
- (3) Alternately between any two cylinders.
- (4) In single cycle operation with the servo inhibited.
- f. Selecting any head and sector address.
- g. Displaying head/sector address.

۴.

h. Displaying the difference between desired cylinder address and actual carriage position.

i. Performing a restore home operation.

5-56. When using the disc service unit to troubleshoot the disc drive, refer to the Disc Service Unit Operating and Service Manual and the flow charts in figure 5-11. Also refer to the diagnostic waveforms in figure 5-12, the schematic and parts location diagrams in figures 5-13 through 5-49, the replaceable parts listed in tables 5-6 through 5-21, and the integrated circuit details given in table 5-22 and figure 5-50. Table 5-4 lists all chassis-mounted components and each respective schematic, parts location diagram, and parts list for the parts.







Figure 5-11. Troubleshooting Diagrams (Sheet 2 of 4)



Figure 5-11. Troubleshooting Diagrams (Sheet 3 of 4)



Figure 5-11. Troubleshooting Diagrams (Sheet 4 of 4)

TEST EQUIPMENT USED

180A PLUG-IN OSCILLOSCOPE MAINFRAME 1804A FOUR CHANNEL AMPLIFIER FOR 180 SYSTEM 1821A TIME BASE/DELAY GENERATOR FOR 180 SYSTEM 10:1 DIVIDER PROBES

TRACK SEEKING

A12TP4 & 8 CHANNELS A & B RESPECTFULLY CHANNEL A TO: A12TP3 VELOCITY TRANSDUCER (1804A) A12TP5 CURRENT COMMAND A11 TP3 VELOCITY COMMAND

CHANNEL B TO: A9TP3 ACCESS READY (1804A)

EXT INPUT (SYNC) TO: A11TP2 SET CYLINDER (1821A)









64 TRACK SEEK GOING BACKWARDS





A12TP2 VELOCITY TRANSDUCER 2V/CM



64 TRACK SEEK GOING FORWARDS AND BACKWARDS



A12TP2 VELOCITY TRANSDUCER 2V/CM

16, 32, 64, AND 128 TRACK SEEKS GOING FORWARD



A12TP2 VELOCITY TRANSDUCER 2V/CM

SECTOR PULSES

CHANNEL A TO: A8TP4 INDEX (1804A)

CHANNEL B TO: A8TP5 SECTOR PULSE (1804A)

EXT INPUT (SYNC) TO: A8TP4 INDEX (1821A)

SECTOR PULSES



A8TP4 and 5 INDEX,INDEX





ł,



Figure 5-14. Chassis-Mounted Electrical Component Locations

COMPONENT	SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM	PARTS LOCATION DIAGRAM	PARTS LIST
B1	Figure 5-42. DC Brake Assembly A14	Figure 6-3	Table 6-3
B2	Figure 5-42. DC Brake Assembly A14	Figure 6-3	Table 6-3
C1	Figure 5-42. DC Brake Assembly A14	Figure 6-3	Table 6-3
C2	Figure 5-42. DC Brake Assembly A14	Figure 6-3	Table 6-3
DS1	Figure 5-26. Motherboard Assembly A6	Figure 6-3	Table 6-3
F1	Figure 5-44. Motor Control Assembly A15	Figure 6-7	Table 6-7
F2	Figure 5-44. Motor Control Assembly A15	Figure 6-7	Table 6-7
L1	Figure 5-17. Indicator Assembly A1	Figure 6-2	Table 6-2
L2	Figure 5-17. Indicator Assembly A1	Figure 6-2	Table 6-2
L3	Figure 5-26. Motherboard Assembly A6	Figure 6-7	Table 6-7
L4	Figure 5-22. Servo Amplifier Assembly A2	Figure 6-5	Table 6-5
S1	Figure 5-17. Indicator Assembly A1	Figure 6-2	Table 6-2
S2	Figure 5-17. Indicator Assembly A1	Figure 6-2	Table 6-2
S3	Figure 5-17. Indicator Assembly A1	Figure 6-2	Table 6-2
S4	Figure 5-17. Indicator Assembly A1	Figure 6-3	Table 6-3
S5	Figure 5-17. Indicator Assembly A1	Figure 6-3	Table 6-3
S6	Figure 5-17. Indicator Assembly A1	Figure 6-3	Table 6-3
S7	Figure 5-20. Servo Amplifier Assembly A2	Figure 6-3	Table 6-3

Table 5-4. Chassis-Mounted Component Cross-Reference

Table 5-5. Schematic Diagram Notes



HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
1901-0026	DIODE, silicon, 200 PIV, 0.75A	04713	SR 1358-8
2140-0343	LAMP, incandescent, 14V, 0.8A	98978	330
	HP PART NO. 1901-0026 2140-0343	HP PART NO.DESCRIPTION1901-0026DIODE, silicon, 200 PIV, 0.75A2140-0343LAMP, incandescent, 14V, 0.8A	HP PART NO.DESCRIPTIONMFR CODE1901-0026DIODE, silicon, 200 PIV, 0.75A047132140-0343LAMP, incandescent, 14V, 0.8A98978





Figure 5-15. Indicator Assembly A1 Harness Diagram



Figure 5-16. Indicator Assembly A1 Parts Location Diagram

Maintenance

5-27

Table 5-7. Servo Amplifier Assembly A2 (07900-60048) Replaceable Parts

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
BT1, 2, 3	1420-0088	BATTERY, nickel cadmium, 1.25V	05397	СН 500
C1, 3	0160-2128	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.33 µF, 20%, 200 VDCW	56289	225P33402Y-PWM
C2, 7	0180-0116	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 6.8 μF, 10%, 35 VDCW	56289	150D685X9035B2-DYS
C4, 5	0160-2055	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.01 μF, +80 -20%, 100 VDCW	56289	C023F101F103ZS22-CDH
C6, 9	0160-2199	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 30 pF, 5%, 300 VDCW	28480	0160-2199
C8	0160-0155	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.0033 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P33292-PTS
C10	0180-0113	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, Ta, 100 μF, +20 –15%, 30 VDCW	56289	109D107C2030T2
C11, 12	0160-0153	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.001 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P10292-PTS
C13	0160-0167	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.082 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P82392-PTS
CR1,2,3,8,9,12,13, 15 thru 18, 20, 22, 23, 26	1901-0040	DIODE, silicon, 30 mA, 30WV	07263	FDG1088
CR4, 10, 19	1902-0025	DIODE, breakdown, 10.0V, 5%, 400 mW	28480	1902-0025
CR5, 11	1902-3203	DIODE, breakdown, silicon, 14.7V, 5%	28480	1902-3203
CR6	1901-0049	DIODE, silicon, 50 PIV	28480	1901-0049
CR7, 14	1901-0460	DIODE, silicon	03508	STB 523
CR24,25,27 thru 29	1901-0416	DIODE, silicon, 200 PIV, 3A	28480	1901-0416
CR21	1902-3036	DIODE, breakdown, 3.16V, 5%	04713	SZ10939-38
К1	0490-0347	RELAY, 24 Vdc	02288	TF 154CC-CC-24VDC
К2	0490-0983	RELAY, 472 ohms, 10A, 24V coil	77342	KUP11D17-24V
Q1, 14	1854-0039	TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN	80131	2N3053
Q2,3,4,6 thru 9, 13, 18, 19, 21	1854-0215	TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN	80131	2N3904
Q5, 10, 15	1853-0036	TRANSISTOR, silicon, PNP	80131	2N3906
011	1854-0053	TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN	80131	2N2218
Q12	1853-0012	TRANSISTOR, silicon, PNP	80131	2N2904A
Q16	1853-0305	TRANSISTOR, silicon, PNP	04713	2N5875
Q17	1854-0518	TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN	28480	1854-0518
Q20	1854-0072	TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN	80131	2N3054
Q22 thru 25	1854-0519	TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN	28480	1854-0519
R1, 2	0811-1655	RESISTOR, fxd, ww, 10 ohms, 5%, 20W	28480	0811-1655
R3, 4	0757-0449	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 20k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
R5	0683-1515	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 150 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1515
R6	0757-0465	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 100k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0465
R7	0683-2735	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 27k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 2735
R8, 11	0757-1094	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 1.47k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-1094
R9, 10	0757-0280	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 1k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0280
R12,26	0698-3451	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 133k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3451
R13	0693-3315	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 330 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 3321
R14, 31	0683-1525	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1.5k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1525
R15,18,24,41,42, 59,60	0683-1025	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1025
R16,17,19,25,51, 65, 71	0683-2225	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 2.2k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	СВ 2225
R20, 22, 23	0698-3157	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 19.6k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3157

2

Table 5-7. Servo Amplifier Assembly A2 (07900-60048) Replaceable Parts (Continued)

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
R21	0811-3039	RESISTOR, fxd, ww, 0.1 ohm, 1.0%, 10W	28480	0811-3039
R27, 45	0698-3615	RESISTOR, fxd, met ox, 47 ohms, 5%, 2W	28480	0698-3615
R28	0683-1505	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 15 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1505
R29, 34, 50, 52, 54, 58	0683-1035	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 10k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1035
R30	0683-2715	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 270 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1525
R32, 35	0683-4715	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 470 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4715
R33	0683-6815	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 680 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 6815
R36	0683-3325	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 3.3k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 3325
R37	0683-4755	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 4.7M, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4755
R38, 39	0683-4705	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 47 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4705
R40	0683-5615	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 560 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 5615
R43, 44	0683-5125	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 5.1k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 5125
R46	0683-5625	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 5.6k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 5625
R47, 49	0761-0008	RESISTOR, fxd, met ox, 510 ohms, 5%, 1W	28480	0761-0008
R48	0698-3626	RESISTOR, fxd, met ox, 180 ohms, 5%, 2W	28480	0698-3626
R53	0683-2205	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 22 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 2205
B55	0683-7515	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 750 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 7515
R56	0683-1225	BESISTOB fxd comp. 1.2k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1225
R57	0686-1515	BESISTOB fxd comp 150 ohms 5% 1/2W	01121	EB 1515
R61 62 66 68 72	0683-1015	BESISTOB fxd comp 100 ohms 5% 1/4W	01121	CB 1015
P63	0683-1815	RESISTOR fxd comp 180 ohms 5% 1/4W	01121	CB 1815
	0692 6905	RESISTOR fxd comp 68 ohms 5% 1/4W	01121	CB 6805
R04	0683-6605	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 66 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 5605
R07	0683-5605	RESISTOR, 1xd, comp, 50 onnis, 5%, 1/4W	29490	0811-2490
R69, 70, 74 thru 76	0811-2490	RESISTOR, 1xd, www, 0.1 onnis, 3%, 5W	01121	ER 1015
R73	0686-1015	RESISTOR, 1xd, comp, 100 onms, 5%, 1/2W	24546	EP.32-1-T00-150-1
·R//	0761-0015	RESISTOR, txd, comp, 1.5k, 5%, 1/2W	24540	7101 PC
S1	3101-1219	SWITCH, toggle, SPDT, subminiature	09353	101 FC
01	1820-0207	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	28480	1820-0207
02	1820-0054	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, ITL	01295	510740010
U3, 4	1820-0477	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	28480	1820-0477



Figure 5-18. Servo Amplifier Assembly A2 Harness Diagram

7900A





Figure 5-19. Servo Amplifier Assembly A2 Parts Location Diagram

Figure 5-20. Servo Amplifier Assembly A2, Schematic Diagram

5-31

m.11. FO	O	A A A	9 (07000 0005 4)	Daulassalls Dauta
Tanie 5-X	Sector Transducer	Assemniv A	3107900-60054	i Replaceable Parts
	beever rightburger	resources in	0 (01000 00001	reepideedbie - dive

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
DS1	2140-0094	LAMP, incandescent, 5.3V	92966	7153
Q1	1990-0085	PHOTOTRANSISTOR, 30V	07263	FPT-100
Q2	1854-0071	TRANSISTOR, NPN (Selected from 2N3704)	28480	1854-0071
R1	0698-6283	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 10 ohms, 5%, 1/8W	01121	BB 1005
R2	0698-7187	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 2M, 5%, 1/8W	01121	BB 2055
R3	0698-6984	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 470 ohms, 5%, 1/8W	28480	0698-6984
R4	0698-6725	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 100k, 10%, 1/8W	01121	BB 1041
R5	0698-5178	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1.5k, 5%, 1/8W	28480	0698-5178
	1			
			-	
	-			







Figure 5-21. Sector Transducer Assembly A3 Parts Location Diagram

Figure 5-22. Sector Transducer Assembly A3, Schematic Diagram

Table 5-9. Sector Transducer Assembly A4 (07900-60054) Replaceable Parts

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION		MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
DS1	2140-0094	LAMP, incandescent, 5.3V		92966	7153
Q1	1990-0085	PHOTOTRANSISTOR, 30V		07263	FPT-100
02	1854-0071	TRANSISTOR, NPN (Selected from 2N3704)		28480	1854-0071
R1	0698-6283	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 10 ohms, 5%, 1/8W		01121	BB 1005
R2	0698-7187	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 2M, 5%, 1/8W		01121	BB 2055
R3	0698-6984	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 470 ohms, 5%, 1/8W	а. С	28480	0698-6984
R4	0698-6725	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 100k, 10%, 1/8W		01121	BB 1041
R5	0698-5178	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1.5k, 5%, 1/8W		28480	0698-5178
			ta te		
a talan sa					
	· · · ·		44 1		









Figure 5-24. Sector Transducer Assembly A4, Schematic Diagram

XA7A/B hru XA13A/B XA16/20,17 1251-2025 CONNECTOR, pc, 48-contect (2 x 15) CONNECTOR, pc, 48-contect (2 x 24) 71785 252-24-30-340	REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
XA16/20,17 1251-2025 CONNECTOR, pc, 48-contact (2 x 24) 71785 252-24-30-340	XA7A/B thru XA13A/B	1251-1886	CONNECTOR, pc, 30-contact (2 x 15)	71785	252-15-30-340
	XA16/20,17	1251-2025	CONNECTOR, pc, 48-contact (2 x 24)	71785	252-24-30-340
		ta ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang an			
					r Antonio de la companya de la company Antonio de la companya
		· · · · ·			
				1	

Table 5-10. Motherboard Assembly A6 (07900-60055) Replaceable Parts


Figure 5-25. Motherboard Assembly A6 Parts Location Diagram

A6 MOTHERBOARD



TO XA9A-15

TO XA9B-B

FROM XA9B-A

FROM XA9A-H

TO J4-1

TO J4-1

TO J4-4

TO J4-3

TO J4-2

TO XA9A-9

FROM J3-2

TO J4-1

TO J4-1

TO J4-4

TO J4-3

TO J4-2

7900-144A



Figure 5-26. Motherboard Assembly A6, Main and Servo Harness Diagram

Table 5-11. Input/Output Multiplex Assembly A7 (07900-60058) Replaceable Parts

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
C1 C2 thru 5 C6, 7 CR1 P1, 2, 3 R1,3,5 thru 18 R2, 4 R19 U12,13,15,24,33 U14, 21 U25 U31, 32 U34, 43, 45 U35	0180-0116 0160-2055 0160-3533 1901-0040 5040-1485 0683-1025 0683-1015 0683-4725 1820-0054 1820-0511 1820-0239 1820-0577 1820-0174 1820-0537	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 6.8 μ F, 10%, 35 VDCW CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.01 μ F, +80–20%, 100 VDCW CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 470 pF, 5%, 100 VDCW DIODE, silicon, 30 mA, 30 VDCW CONDUCTOR ASSY, plug-in jumper RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1.0k, 5%, 1/4W RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1.0k, 5%, 1/4W RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 4.7k, 5%, 1/4W INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	56289 56289 00853 07263 28480 01121 01121 01121 01295 01295 28480 01295 01295 28480	150D685X9035B2-DYS C023F101F103ZS22-CDH RDM15F471J1C FDG 1088 5040-1485 CB 1025 CB 1025 CB 1015 CB 4725 SN 7400N SN 7408N 1820-0239 SN 7416N SN 7404N 1820-0537



Figure 5-27. Input/Output Multiplex Assembly A7 Parts Location Diagram

	JTPUT MULTIPLEX A7 (07900-60058, SERIES 1137)	U34C	ADDRESS DECODE			
SELE	CT 1		5 U24B			
Ì		0 ¹ 0				Manual and All Manual Control of the
	ECT 2					
		0N 010			<u> </u>	
SET	U45D H2 CYLINDER 9 8 100					
Ì	U45A 1 C6 1 470 PF R4					
		L C7				
	U43F	↓ 470 PF ↓ C				
<u> </u>				ii		
, I						
$\sum_{i=1}^{n}$						
Ì						
Ì	5 U43E					
Ì						
Ì	7 U45E 11 10			•		
Ì						
				U14C +5V		+5V
	1 U24A	STATUS DECODE		9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		R9
					U32B 3 4	
← FIRS	ST STATUS				U32A	R10 1000
	SELECTED DRIVE	•				R11
		U15D 13 U15C			U32C	
	ER DP SWITCH +5\				U32D	R12 1000
	la l	R1 1000		2^{0134} 3^{-0} 3^{-0} 4^{-0} 6^{-0}	<u> </u>	
	ER DISC			R19 4700 MACHINE IDENTIFICATION		
				+5V		
	VE UNSAFE					R13
ļ					5 6 6	
	C1		U25A U34F			R14 1000
JĪ						R15
	√ _c				9 V31D	
	VE READY			10 U14D	U31A	R16 1000
	ESS READY			13 12 11	$\frac{1}{2}$	R17
Ì				12 11 11	U31F	
	TOR COMPARE				U31E	R18 1000
	TOR PULSE				11 10	
ì			······			
7900-25						

Maintenance



Figure 5-28. Input/Output Multiplex Assembly A7, Schematic Diagram

Table 5-12. Sector Count and Compare Assembly A8 (07900-60008) Replaceable Parts

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
C1	0180-0116	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 6.8 μF, 10%, 35 VDCW	56289	150D685X9035B2-DYS
C2, 3	0160-0153	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.001 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P10292-PTS
C4 thru 8, 12	0160-2055	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.01 µF, +80-20%, 100 VDCW	56289	C023F101F103ZS22-CDH
C9	0160-0161	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.01 µF, 10%, 200 V DCW	56289	192P10392-PTS
C10, 15	0160-0158	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.0056 µF, 10%, 200 V DCW	56289	192P56292-PTS
C11	0160-3238	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.15 μF, 5%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P15452-PTS
C13, 14	0160-0167	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.082 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P82392-PTS
C16	0160-0299	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 1800 pF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P18292-PTS
C17	0180-2207	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 100 μF, 10%, 10 VDCW	56289	150D101X901OR2-DYS
CR1	1901-0040	DIODE, silicon, 30 mA, 30 VDCW	07263	FDG 1088
R1	0698-3460	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 422k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3460
R2	2100-2517	RESISTOR, var, flm, 50k, 10%, lin, 1/2W	28480	2100-2517
R3	0757-0438	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 5.11k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0438
R4,6	0698-4007	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 27.8k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-4007
R7	0698-3449	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 28.7k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3449
R5, 8, 10	0698-3160	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 31.6k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3160
R9	0698-4207	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 44.2, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-4207
U11, 12, 21, 22, 24, 34, 35	1820-0054	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7400N
U13, 23	1820-0099	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7493N
U14,44	1820-0077	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7474N
U25	1820-0537	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	28480	1820-0537
U26, 27, 46, 47	1820-0515	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	07263	U7B960259X
U31,33	1820-0174	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7404N
U32	1820-0250	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	28480	1820-0250
U42,43	1820-0301	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7475N
U45	1820-0239	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	28480	1820-0239
			[:::::::::::	
			l	
			1 1	
	1			
			ta a d	
			[1973 11]	
			le di seri l	
	1			
			l de la Constante de la Consta	
			l in dia ang	





Schematic Diagram

Table 5-13. Drive Control Assembly A9 (07900-60009) Replaceable Parts

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
C1	0180-0116	CAPACITOR, fxd; elect, 6.8 µF, 10%, 35 VDCW	56289	150D685X9035B2-DYS
C2 thru 6,9,13,15, 17,20	0160-2055	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.01 μF, +80-20%, 100 VDCW	56289	C023F101F103ZS22-CDH
C7, 8	0180-0291	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 1.0 μF, 10%, 35 VDCW	56289	150D105X9035A2-DYS
C10, 11	0160-0153	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.001 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P10292-PTS
C12, 16	0180-2207	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 100 µF, 10%, 10 VDCW	56289	150D101X901OR2-DYS
C14	0180-0106	CAPACITOR, fxd, Ta, 60 µF, 20%, 6 VDCW	28480	0180-0106
C18	0180-1746	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 15 µF, 10%, 20 VDCW	28480	0180-1746
C19	0160-2199	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 30 pF, 5%, 300 VDCW	28480	0160-2199
C21	0180-1701	CAPACITOR, fxd, Ta, 6.8 µF,	56289	150D685X006A2
CR1 thru 6, 8 thru 17	1901-0040	DIODE, silicon, 30 mA, 30 VDCW	07263	FDG 1088
CR18	1901-0016	DIODE	04713	1N1566
Q1, 2	1854-0071	TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN	28480	1854-0071
R1 thru 4, 8, 24, 28,29	0683-4725	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 4.7k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4725
R5	0683-3335	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 33k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 3335
R6, 10	0683-1035	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 10k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1035
R7, 21	0683-2715	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 270 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 2715
R9, 13, 27	0683-1025	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1025
R11,12	0683-3915	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 390 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 3915
R14, 15, 20	0683-4715	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 470 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4715
R16	0757-0458	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 51.1k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0458
R17, 23	0683-2235	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 22k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 2235
R18, 19	0683-7545	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 750k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 7545
R22	0683-2225	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 2.2k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 2225
R25, 26	0683-6815	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 680 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 6815
U11, 14, 25	1820-0077	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7474N
U12,21,24,31	1820-0054	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7400N
U13, 22,34	1820-0239	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	28480	1820-0239
U15, 45	1820-0515	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	07263	U7B960259X
U23, 42, 44	1820-0174	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7404N
U30	1820-0477	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	28480	1820-0477
U32	1820-0069	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7420N
U33,35	1820-0537	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	28480	1820-0537
U41	1820-0535	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 75451
U43	1820-0799	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	28480	1820-0799
W1, 2	8159-0005	JUMPER	00736	L-2007-1





Figure 5-32. Drive Control Assembly A9, Schematic Diagram

Table 5-14. Read/Write Control and Interlock Assembly A10 (07900-60011) Replaceable Parts

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
C1,5	0180-1746	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 15 µF, 10%, 20 VDCW	28480	0180-1746
C2,3,4,6,9 thru 18	0160-2055	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.01 µF, +80-20%, 100 VDCW	56289	C023F101F103ZS22-CDH
C7	0180-0229	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 33 μF, 10%, 10 VDCW	28480	0180-0229
C8	0160-3534	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 510 pF, 5%, 100 VDCW	00853	RDM15F511JIC
C19	0160-0297	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.0012 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P12292-PTS
C20	0160-0155	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.0033 µF, 10%, 200 V DCW	56289	192P33292-PTS
C21	0160-0229	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 1800 pF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P18292-PTS
CR1	1902-0041	DIODE, breakdown, 5.11V, 5%	04713	SZ10939-98
CR2	1901-0044	DIODE, silicon, 20 mA/1V	28480	1901-0044
Q1, 3, 6	1854-0045	TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN	04713	2N956
Q2, 4, 5	1853-0010	TRANSISTOR, silicon, PNP	28480	1853-0010
R1,2	0698-3441	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 215 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3441
R3	0757-0198	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 100 ohms, 1%, 1/2W	28480	0757-0198
R4	0698-3446	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 383 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3446
R5.6.13.20.21.22	0757-0438	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 5,11k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0438
R7	0757-0416	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 511 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0416
R8	0757-0290	BESISTOR fxd, met flm 6.19k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0290
R9	0698-4037	BESISTOR fxd met flm 464 ohms 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-4037
B10 12 19	0757-0280	BESISTOR fxd, met flm 1k 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0280
R11	0757-0442	BESISTOR find met film 10k 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
R1/ 18	0757-0441	RESISTOR fxd, met fim, 825k 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0441
R15	0698-3136	BESISTOR fxd met fim 17.8k 1% 1/8W	28480	0698-3136
R15	0698-3130	RESISTOR, fxd, met fim, 77.5K, 1%, 1/8W	20400	0698-0084
P17	0757 0290	RESISTOR, 1xd, met fim, 2:15k, 1%, 1/8W	20400	0757-0289
111 21 24 22	1920 0054		01205	SN 7400N
011, 21, 24, 32	1820-0054		01205	SN 7400N
012,22	1820-0009		20400	1820.0527
013,23	1820-0537		20400	1820-0337
014,44	1820-0239		20400	1020-0239 SN 7474N
	1820-0077		1295	JN 7474N
025, 35	1820-0398		12040	
031	1820-0722		01295	SN 75109N
033	1820-0174	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7404N
034	1820-0577		01295	SN 7416N
U41	1820-0723	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 75107N
U42	1820-0068	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	12040	SN 7410N
U43	1820-0141	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	04713	MC3001P
U45	1820-0514	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7426N





Figure 5-33. Read/Write Control and Interlock Assembly A10 Parts Location Diagram

7900-28C



ł

Table 5-15. Cylinder Address Assembly A11 (07900-60052) Replaceable Parts

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
C1	0180-0116	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 6.8 µF, 10%, 35 VDCW	56289	150D685X9035B2-DYS
C2 thru 7, 9	0160-2055	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.01 μF, +80-20%, 100 VDCW	56289	C023F101F103ZS22-CDH
C8	0160-3456	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.001 µF, 10%, 250 VDCW	56289	C067F251F102KE12-CDH
C10	0160-2199	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 30 pF, 5%, 300 VDCW	28480	0160-2199
C11	0160-0159	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.0068 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P68282-PTS
CR1 thru 13	1901-0040	DIODE, silicon, 30 mA, 30 VDCW	07263	FDG1088
Q1, 2	1853-0010	TRANSISTOR, silicon, PNP	28480	1853-0010
R1 thru 8	0683-4715	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 470 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4715
R9	0698-3457	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 316k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3457
R10	0698-5092	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 160k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-5092
R11	0698-3201	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 80k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3201
R12	0698-4008	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 40k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-4008
R13	0757-0449	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 20k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
R14	0757-0442	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 10k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
R15, 16	0698-4002	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 5k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-4002
R17, 23	0683-2225	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 2.2k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 2225
R18	0683-1055	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1M, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1055
R19, 22, 27	0698-3162	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 46.4k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3162
R20	0683-1515	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 150 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1515
R21	0757-0447	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 16.2k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0447
R24	0757-0459	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 56.2k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0459
R25	0757-0289	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 13.3k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0289
R26	0757-0123	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 34.8k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0123
R28, 30	0757-0401	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 100 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0401
R29	0757-0280	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 1k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0280
R31	0757-0403	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 121 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0403
R32	0698-3439	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 178 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3439
R33	0698-3440	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 196 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3440
R34	0698-3437	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 133 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3437
R35	0698-3441	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 215 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3441
R36	2100-2521	RESISTOR, var, flm, 2k, 10%, lin, 1/2W	28480	2100-2521
U13	1820-0537	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	28480	1820-0537
U22, 25	1820-0233	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 74193N
U23, 36	1820-0239	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	28480	1820-0239
U24, 47	1820-0054	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7400N
U26	1820-0174	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7404N
U31	1820-0477	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	28480	1820-0477
U32, 35	1820-0305	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN 7483N
U33, 34	1820-0282	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7486N
U42, 45	1820-0301	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7475N
U43, 44	1820-0511	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7408N
U 46	1820-0068	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	12040	SN 7410N
			1	en an an an an Arthread and Arthread an





Figure 5-35. Cylinder Address Assembly A11 Parts Location Diagram

FROM XA10A-E

FROM XA9B-N



Figure 5-36. Cylinder Address Assembly A11, Schematic Diagram

Table 5-16. Encoder Assembly A12 (07900-60053) Replaceable Parts

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
C1,4,5	0180-0116	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 6.8 µF, 10%, 35 VDCW	56289	150D685X9035B2-DYS
C2,3,6,7,8,10,11, 13,18,19,21 thru 26	0160-2055	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.01 μF, +80-20%, 100 VDCW	56289	C023F101F103ZS22-CDH
C9,12,14	0160-2150	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 33 pF, 5%	28480	0160-2150
C15	0180-0374	CAPACITOR, fxd, Ta, 10 µF, 10%, 20 VDCW	56289	150D106X9020B2-DYS
C16,17	0160-0153	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.001 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P10292-PTS
C20	0160-0163	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.033 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P33392-PTS
CR1,2,3,6 thru 11	1901-0040	DIODE, silicon, 30 mA, 30 VDCW	07263	FDG 1088
CR4,5,12,13,15	1901-0460	DIODE, silicon	03508	STB523
CR14	1902-3059	DIODE, breakdown, silicon, 3.83V, 5%	28480	1902-3059
Q1 thru 4	1854-0071	TRANSISTOR, silicon	28480	1854-0071
Q5 thru 8	1855-0056	TRANSISTOR, silicon, FET	80131	2N4342
Q9	1854-0215	TBANSISTOR, silicon	80131	2N3904
R1.2	2100-2514	BESISTOR var cermet 20k 10% lin 1/2W	28480	2100-2514
R3.4	0683-1055	BESISTOR fxd comp 1M 5% 1/4W	01121	CB 1055
R5 7	0683-5645	BESISTOR fxd, comp. 560k 5% 1/4W	01121	CB 5645
R6	0683-3945	RESISTOR fvd comp 300k 5% 1/4W	01121	CB 2045
R8	2100-2490	RESISTOR, 1xd, comp, 390K, 3%, 1/4W	20400	CB 3945
P10 51	2100-2489		20400	2100-2489
R10, 51	0698-4002	RESISTOR, 1xd, met 11m, 5K, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-4002
D10141E1010	0096-3457	RESISTOR, IXa, met fim, 316k, 1%, 1/8w	28480	0698-3457
20 23 32	0683-4725	RESISTOR, comp, 4.7k, 5%, 1/4w	01121	CB 4725
R13	0686-4715	BESISTOB fxd comp 470 obms 5% 1/2W	01121	EB 4715
R16,17,27,64	0683-2235	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 22k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 2235
R21	0683-4735	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 47k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4735
R22	0683-3335	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 33k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 3335
R24,33	0683-1015	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 100 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1015
R25,31	0683-6825	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 6.8k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 6825
R26,29,38,40,50, 52,55 thru 58	0683-1035	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 10k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1035
R28	0683-3935	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 39k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 3935
R30	0757-0439	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 6.81k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0439
R34	0757-0434	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 3.65k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0434
R35,41,46,54	0757-0449	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 20k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0449
R36,62,63	0683-4745	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 470k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4745
R37,39,43,45	0683-1025	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1025
R42,53	0757-0442	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 10k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
R44	0757-0458	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 51.1k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0458
R47	0757-0465	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 100k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0465
R48	0683-8235	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 82k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	EB 8235
R49	0683-3645	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 360k, 5%, 1/4W	28480	0683-3645
R59	0683-2745	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 270k, 5%, 1/4W	28480	0683-2745
R6U D6E	0757-0280	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 1k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0280
R66 67	0602 4725	RESISTOR, txd, met fim, 68k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4745
R68	0683-4725	RESISTOR, IXd, comp, 4.7K, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4725
U1.2.7 11	1820-0402		120/0	L M307N
U3	1820-0174		012040	
U4.5.10	1820-0239		28490	1820-0239
U6.8	1820-0054		01205	SN 7400N
U9.12	1826-0068	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	28480	1826-0068
U13	1820-0577	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT. TTI	01295	SN 7416N
U14	1820-0477	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	28480	1820-0477



Figure 5-37. Encoder Assembly A12 Parts Location Diagram



Table 5-17. Read Preamplifier and Write Driver Assembly A13 (07900-60006) Replaceable Parts

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
C1	0160-3456	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.001 µF, 10%, 250 VDCW	56289	C067F251F102KE12-CDH
C2, 3	0180-1746	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 15 µF, 10%, 20 VDCW	28480	0180-1746
C4	0160-0298	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.0015 μF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P15292-PTS
C5, 6, 19, 20	0150-0121	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.1 µF, +80-20%, 50 VDCW	56289	5C50BIS-CML
C7,11,12,15,16,21	0160-2055	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.01 µF, +80-20%, 100 VDCW	56289	C023F101F103ZS22-CDH
C8	0160-2197	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 10 pF, 5%	72136	RDM15C100J3C
C9, 10	0160-2199	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 30 pF, 5%, 300 VDCW	28480	0160-2199
C13	0140-0193	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 82 pF, 5%	28480	0140-0193
C14	0160-2255	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 8.2 pF, 500 VDCW	72982	301-000-COHO-829C
C17, 18	0160-2198	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 20 pF, 5%	72136	RDM15C200J3C
CR1, 2	1902-0049	DIODE, breakdown, 6.19V, 5%	04713	SZ10939-122
CR3 thru 6, 9 thru 22, 24	1901-0450	DIODE, silicon, 30 mA, 30 VDCW	07263	FDG 1088
CR7, 8	1902-3149	DIODE, breakdown, 9.09V, 5%	28480	1902-3149
CR23	1902-3003	DIODE, breakdown, 2.37V, 2%	04713	SZ10939-3
L1,2	9100-1627	COIL/CHOKE, 39 µӉ, 5%	82142	15-1315-2J
L3, 4	9100-1623	COIL/CHOKE, 27 μH, 5%	99800	1537-48
Q1 thru 5, 8, 9, 16	1853-0010	TRANSISTOR, silicon, PNP	28480	1853-0010
Q6, 7, 11, 15, 17, 18	1854-0045	TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN	04713	2N956
Q10, 14	1854-0260	TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN	28480	1854-0260
Q12, 13	1855-0078	TRANSISTOR, silicon, FET	28480	1855-0078
R1, 3, 5, 7, 38	0757-0274	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 1.21k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0274
R2,4,6,8,10,24	0757-0418	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 619 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0418
R9, 42	0698-3150	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 2.37k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3150
R11	0698-3399	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 133 ohms, 1%, 1/2W	28480	0698-3399
R12	0757-0198	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 100 ohms, 1%, 1/2W	28480	0757-0198
R13 thru 16, 39, 40	0757-0465	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 100k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0465
R17, 18	0757-0799	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 121 ohms, 1%, 1/2W	28480	0757-0799
R19	0757-0199	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 21.5k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0199
R20, 26	0698-3151	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 2.87k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3151
R21, 45, 46	0757-0428	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 1.62k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0428
R22	0698-3441	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 215 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3441
R23	0757-0441	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 8.25k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0441
R25	0761-0037	RESISTOR, fxd, met ox, 390 ohms, 5%, 1W	28480	0761-0037
R27, 33	0698-3157	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 19.6k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3157
R28, 32	0757-0438	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 5.11k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0438
R29	0757-0458	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 51.1k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0458
R30, 41	0698-4037	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 46.4 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-4037
R31, 34, 53, 54	0757-0280	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 1k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0280
R35	0757-0418	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 619 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0418
R36	0757-0442	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 10k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0442
B37	0757-0401	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 100 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0401
R43, 44	0757-0447	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 16.2k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0447
R47, 48	0683-1005	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 10 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1005
B49.50	0757-0416	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 511 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0416
R51.52	0698-3156	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 14.7k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3156
B55 56	0757-0279	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 3.16k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0279
B57 58	0698-3132	BESISTOR, fxd, flm, 261 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3132
1107,00	1826-0064	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	07263	U6A7733393
U2	1820-0192	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	28480	1820-0192
		[1] 이는 영상의 사람이 있는 것은 방송을 가지 않는 것이라. 이는 것이다.		

L



Figure 5-39. Read Preamplifier and Write Driver Assembly A13 Parts Location Diagram

Figure 5-40. Read Preamplifier and Write Driver Assembly A13, Schematic Diagram Table 5-18. DC Brake Assembly A14 (07900-60050) Replaceable Parts

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
C1	0180-0136	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 10 μF, -10 +100%, 50 VDCW	56289	40D106F050DC4M1
C2	0160-2055	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.01 µF, +80 -20%, 100 VDCW	56289	C023F101F103ZS22-CDH
СЗ	0180-0141	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 50 µF, +75 -10%, 50 VDCW	56289	30D506G050DD2-DSM
C4	0160-0269	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.1 µF, 20%, 500 VDCW	56289	41C92A10-CDH
C5, 6	0160-0904	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.05 μ F, 20%, 1000 VDCW	56289	41C169A4-CDH
*C7	0150-0121	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.1 μF, +80 -20%, 50 VDCW	56289	5C50B1-CML
CR1, 2	1901-0040	DIODE, silicon, 30 mA, 30 VDCW	07263	FDG 1088
CR3 thru 6,10,11	1901-0049	DIODE, silicon, 50 PIV	28480	1901-0049
CR7, 8, 9	1901-0418	DIODE, silicon, 400 PIV	04713	IN5000
К1	0490-1052	RELAY, 470 ohms, 10A, 24V coil	77342	KUP14D17
К2	0490-0984	RELAY, 470 ohms, 5A, 24V coil	77342	KUP14D13
Q1,5 thru 8	1854-0215	TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN	80131	2N3904
Q2	1853-0020	TRANSISTOR, silicon, PNP	28480	1853-0020
Q3	1854-0039	TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN	80131	2N3053
Q4	1854-0072	TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN	80131	2N3054
R1, 3, 17, 18	0683-1035	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 10k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1035
R2, 5, 15, 16	0683-2235	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 22k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 2235
R4	0683-4725	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 4.7k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4725
R6	0683-4715	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 470 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4715
R7	0683-1015	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 100 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1015
R8 thru 11	0811-1666	RESISTOR, fxd, ww, 1.0 ohm, 5%, 2W	28480	0811-1666
R12	0683-6825	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 6.8k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 6825
R13, 14	6083-3325	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 3.3k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 3325
R19, 20	0683-0475	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 4.7 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB47G5
	na sa			
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
			-	
	an an the Bernellin. The second se			
	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1		1 	
	975., DV-1			
	1994 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 - 1995 -			
	L		L	L

*C7 used only on series codes 1418 and higher.



Figure 5-41. DC Brake Assembly A14 Parts Location Diagram



Figure 5-42. DC Brake Assembly A14, Schematic Diagram

Table 5-19. Motor Control Assembly A15 (07900-60057) Replaceable Parts

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
C1, 4 C3 R2 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 SCR1 SCR2	0160-0269 0160-3043 0764-0044 0683-1015 0812-0060 0686-1025 0683-1025 0686-1015 0686-6815 1884-0054 1884-0076	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.1 μ F, 20%, 500 VDCW CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 2 x 0.005 μ F, 20%, 250 VAC RESISTOR, fxd, met ox, 8.2k, 5%, 2W RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 100 ohms, 5%, 1/4W RESISTOR, fxd, ww, 5k, 5%, 5W RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1k, 5%, 1/2W RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1k, 5%, 1/4W RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1k, 5%, 1/4W RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 100 ohms, 5%, 1/2W RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 680 ohms, 5%, 1/2W THYRISTOR THYRISTOR, triac, 400V	56289 56289 28480 01121 28480 01121 01121 01121 01121 02735 86684	41C92A10-CDH 29C147A-CDH 0764-0044 CB 1015 0812-0060 CB 1025 CB 1025 CB 1015 CB 6815 40526 40430









Figure 5-44. Motor Control Assembly A15, Schematic Diagram

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
C1, 2, 5	0160-0174	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.47 µF, +80 -20%, 25 VDCW	56289	5C11B7S-CML
C3, 4, 6	0180-0100	CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 4.7 μF, 10%, 35 VDCW	56289	150D475X9035B2-DYS
CR1,3,7,10,11	1901-0416	DIODE, silicon, 200 PIV, 3A	28480	1901-0416
CR2,4	1902-3205	DIODE, breakdown, 15.0V, 5%	28480	1902-3205
CR5,6	1884-0012	RECTIFIER, silicon controlled, 2N3528	02735	2N3528
CR8	1902-3110	DIODE, breakdown, 5.9V , 2%	15818	CD35641
CR9	1884-0088	THYRISTOR, scr, 200V	86684	2N3228
R1 thru 3	0683-6815	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 680 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 6815
TB1	0360-1686	BARRIER BLOCK	73631	GBP-7
enten en el composition de la composit Entended de la composition de la composit				

Table 5-20. DC Interconnect Assembly A18 (07900-60056) Replaceable Parts









Figure 5-46. DC Interconnect Assembly A18 Parts Location Diagram

Figure 5-47. DC Interconnect Assembly A18, Schematic Diagram

REFERENCE DESIGNATION	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.
R1 thru 13	0757-04 ² 0	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 750 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0420
R14, 15	0757-0398	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 75 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0398
R16 thru 28	0698-3444	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 316 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3444
R29, 30	0757-0417	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 562 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0417
	· · · ·			
	ber state anderse eine		ash na kati	

Table 5-21. Termination Assembly A20 (07900-60033) Replaceable Parts



Figure 5-48. Termination Assembly A20 Parts Location Diagram

Figure 5-49. Termination Assembly A20, Schematic Diagram

5-59/5-60

Table 5-22. Integrated Circuit Characteristics

	INPUT LEVEL		OUTPU	TLEVEL	OPEN	PROPOGATION DELAY	
NUMBER	LOGIC 1 (VOLTS MIN)	LOGIC 0 (VOLTS MAX)	LOGIC 1 (VOLTS MIN)	LOGIC 0 (VOLTS MAX)	ACTS AS	TO LOGIC 1 (NS)	TO LOGIC 0 (NS)
2	2.0	0.8	2.4	0.4	Logic 1	29	15
8	2.0 ⁽¹⁾	0.8	2,4	0.4	Logic 1	35	50
9	2.0 ⁽²⁾	0.8	2.4	0.4	Logic 1	40	25
13	2.0 ⁽³⁾	0.8	2.4	0.4	Logic 1	55	60
29	2.0 ⁽⁴⁾	0.8 ⁽⁵⁾	2.4	0.4	Logic 1	135	135
35	2.0	0.8	2.4	0.4	Logic 1	(6)	(7)
36	2.0	0.8	4.7	0.5	Logic 1		
44	1.8	1,1	2.5	0.45	Logic 1	40	
49	1.8	1.1	2.5	0.4	Logic 1	10	10
61	2.0	0.8	2.4	0.4	Logic 1	22	15
62	2.0	0.9	2.5	0.4		12	15
63	2.0	0.8	2.4	0.4	Logic 1	23 and 30	17 and 22
64		6.5	2.5	4.0			
65	2.0	0.8	2,4	0.4	Logic 1	32	24
66	1.5	1.1	2.4	0.4	Logic 1	27	22
67	2.0	0.8		0.4	Logic 1	15	23
68	2.0	0.8				15 and 25	15 and 25
69	2.0	0.8	2,4	0.4		25 and 15	25 and 15

NOTES:

(1) Required pulse widths: 30 ns min.

(2) Required pulse widths: clock 30 ns min., data 75 ns min.

(3) Required pulse widths: 16 ns min.

(4) +2.2V for pin 1.

(5) +0.6V for pin 1.

(6) Delay is 27 ns at output and 22 ns at carry/borrow.

(7) Delay is 37 ns at output and 18 ns at carry/borrow.









Maintenance











CHARACTERISTIC 2





1820-0077







CHARACTERISTIC 29











Figure 5-50. Integrated Circuit Diagrams 5-61/5-62







SECTION VI REPLACEABLE PARTS

6-1. INTRODUCTION.

6-2. This section contains information for ordering replacement parts for the disc drive. Figures 6-1 through 6-7 are parts location diagrams for the unit. Tables 6-1 through 6-7 are parts lists for the parts called out in figures 6-1 through 6-7, respectively. Index numbers for the parts in the figures and tables correspond to disassembly sequence for the unit or assembly. Assembly order is the reverse of the disassembly order.

6-3. Separate parts lists and parts location diagrams are provided for each printed-circuit assembly. These are located in section V of this manual, adjacent to the respective schematic diagrams for the assemblies. Parts are listed in these tables in alphanumeric order by reference designation. Table 6-8 is a total quantity listing of the parts for the printed-circuit assemblies only.

6-4. Tables 6-1 through 6-8 list the following information for each part:

a. Hewlett-Packard part number.

b. Description of the part. (Refer to table 6-9 for an explanation of abbreviations used in the DESCRIPTION column.)

c. Typical manufacturer of the part as a five-digit code. (Refer to table 6-10 for a listing of the manufacturers that correspond to the codes.)

d. Manufacturer's part number.

Note

When OBD appears in the MFR PART NO. column for a particular part, the part is available from normal commercial sources.

e. Total quantity of each part used in the next higher assembly is listed in the UNITS PER ASSY column.

Note

When the UNITS PER ASSEMBLY column in the parts list indicates "REF" for a given part, the part has been listed elsewhere in section VI as noted in the DESCRIPTION column.

6-5. Items in the DESCRIPTION column of the replaceable parts lists are indented to indicate item relationships, as follows:

DESCRIPTION

MAJOR ASSEMBLY

- . Subassembly
- . Attaching Parts for Subassembly
- . . Subassembly Parts
- . . Attaching Parts for Subassembly Parts

6-6. ORDERING INFORMATION.

6-7. To order replacement parts, address order or inquiry to the local Hewlett-Packard Field Office. (Refer to list at the end of this manual for addresses.) Specify the following information for each part ordered:

- a. Unit model and serial number.
- b. Hewlett-Packard stock number for each part.
- c. Description of each part.
- d. Circuit reference designation (if applicable).

FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION		MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-1-		7900A DISC DRIVE			
1	07900-00040	* COVER, top	28480	07900-00040	1
2	2510-0119	(Attaching Parts) * SCREW, machine, flh, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.250 in. 00		OBD	8
3	7120-0636	 x * LABEL, preventive maintenance record 	28480	7120-0636	1
4	07900-00038	* COVER, front bottom	28480	07900-00038	1
5	2510-0119	(Attaching Parts) * SCREW, machine, flh, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.250 in.	00000	OBD	7
6	07900-00057	* INSULATOR, cover (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-00057	1
	0460-0102	* TAPE, transfer, 4 in. wide	76381	467	3 ft
7	07900-00039	 x * COVER, rear bottom (Attaching Parts) 	28480	07900-00039	1
8	2510-0119	* SCREW, machine, flh, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.250 in.	00000	OBD	13
9	07900-00037	 x * COVER, right side (Attaching Parts) 	28480	07900-00037	1
10	2510-0041	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.250 in.	00000	OBD	4
11	2510-0045	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	4
12	07900-00020	* COVER, left side (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-00020	1
13	2510-0041	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.250 in.	00000	OBD	6
14	2510-0045	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	3
15	07900-00073	* COVER, service connection (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-00073	1
	2510-0043	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.312 in.	00000	OBD	1
16	07900-60031	 FRONT COVER ASSEMBLY (see figure 6-2) (Attaching Parts) 	28480	07900-60031	1
17	2510-0127	* SCREW, machine, flh, pozi, no. 8-32, 1.000 in.	00000	OBD	4
18	07900-40022	* SPACER, insulator	28480	07900-40022	4
19	3050-0088	* WASHER, cup	00000	OBD	4
20	2190-0048	* WASHER, cup, ext tooth lock	00000	OBD	4
21	2510-0127	* SPACER insulator	20,000	03000 20002	2
23	3050-0088	* WASHER cup	00000	07900-20092 OBD	2
24	2190-0048	* WASHER, cup, ext tooth lock	00000	OBD	2
25	1460-0571	 x * SPRING receiver hold-down (see figure 6-3, item 1) 	28480	1460-0571	Ref
26	07900-60083	* RECEIVER ASSEMBLY	28480	07900-60083	1
27	07900-60059	* RECEIVER SHIELD ASSEMBLY (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-60059	1
	2200-0145 2190-0003	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 4-40, 0.438 in.	00000	OBD	2
28	07900-60058	 x * INPUT/OUTPUT MULTIPLEXER PCA ASSEMBLY (A7) 	28480	07900-60058	1
20	07000 60009	(see figure 5-28)	20400	07000 00008	
30	07900-60009	(see figure 5-30) * DRIVE CONTROL PC ASSEMBLY (A9)	28480 28480	07900-60008	1
	07000 0001	(see figure 5-32)			
31	07900-60011	* READ/WRITE CONTROL AND INTERLOCK PC ASSEMBLY (A10) (see figure 5-34)	28480	07900-60011	1
32	07900-60052	* CYLINDER ADDRESS PC ASSEMBLY (A11) (see figure 5-36)	28480	07900-60052	1
33	07900-60053	* ENCODER PC ASSEMBLY (A12) (see figure 5-38)	28480	07900-60053	1

Table 6-1. HP 7900A Disc Drive Replaceable Parts

` /

FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-1- 34 35 36 37 38	07900-60006 No Number No Number No Number 07900-60018	 7900A DISC DRIVE (continued) * READ PREAMP AND WRITE DRIVE PC ASSEMBLY (A13) (see figure 5-40) * UPPER DECK ASSEMBLY (see figure 6-3) * LOWER DECK ASSEMBLY (see figure 6-6) * REAR DECK ASSEMBLY (see figure 6-7) * MOTOR POWER MODULE (see figure 6-7, item 15) 	28480	07900-60006	1 1 1 Ref
	13211A 12869A 07900-60014 07900-60034 7120-0134 9211-1691 9211-1704 9222-0355 07900-00097 07900-90002	ACCESSORIES (not shown in figure 6-1) RACK SLIDE MOUNTING KIT DISC PACK SERVICE EXTENDER BOARD MULTIUNIT CABLE (W2) INFORMATION LABEL WOOD CONTAINER CORRUGATED CARTON PLASTIC BAG SHIPPING CLAMP OPERATING AND SERVICE MANUAL	28480 28480 22670 28480 85474 28480 28480	13211A 07900-60014 7120-0134 9211-1691 9222-0355 07900-00097 07900-90002	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Table 6-1.	HP 7900A	Disc Drive	Replaceable Parts	(Continued)
------------	----------	------------	--------------------------	-------------



Figure 6-1. HP 7900A Disc Drive

.

ł

FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION		MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-2-	07900-60031	FRONT COVER ASSEMBLY (figure 6-1, item 16)			
1	07900-00046	* SCREEN, filter	28480	07900-00046	
2	4208-0039	* FOAM, plastic	18121	OBD	1
3	No Number	* GROUND STRAP			1
		(Attaching Parts)			
4	2200-0105	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 4-40, 0.312 in.	00000	OBD	2
	0360-0016	** TERMINAL, lug, no. 4	78452	718	2
	8160-0045	** WIRE, braided, 3.250 in.	92194	1229	1
5	07900-00058	* CLAMP, door pivot	28480	07900-00058	2
		(Attaching Parts)			
6	2360-0203	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 6-32, 0.625 in.	00000	OBD	1
7	2190-0006	* WASHER, split lock, no. 6	00000	OBD	1
		x			
	No Number	* FRONT DOOR ASSEMBLY			1
8	0905-0434	** GASKET, silastic, 4 ft	28480	0905-0434	1
9	07900-40036	** CATCH, door latch	28480	07900-40036	2
		(Attaching Parts)			
	3030-0026	** SCREW, socket head cap, no. 4-40, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	2
	3050-0105	** WASHER, flat, no. 4	00000	OBD	2
		x			
10	07900-40040	** CLIP, window	28480	07900-40040	3
		(Attaching Parts)			
	2200-0143	** SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 4-40, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0003	** WASHER, split lock, no. 4	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0416	** WASHER, flat, no. 4	00000	OBD	1
		x			
11	07900-20029	** WINDOW, door (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-20029	1
	2200-0143	** SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 4-40, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	3
	2190-0003	** WASHER, split lock, no. 4	00000	OBD	3
	2190-0416	** WASHER, flat, no. 4 x	00000	OBD	3
12	07900-20051	** PIVOT, drag link (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-20051	2
13	3030-0026	** SCREW, socket head cap, no. 4-40, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	2
14	2190-0108	** WASHER, split lock, no. 4	00000	OBD	2
15	07000-60038		20400	07000 600.29	2
16	1480-0022	** PIN dowel 0 187D	20400	1490.0022	2
10	1410-0151	** BEARING closus	06001	214 D	2
18	07900-20028	** DOOR front	20001	07000 20029	2
19	1460-1287	* SPRING extension	20400	1460-1287	
20	07900-00074	* BBACKET spring	28480	07900-00074	2
20	01000 0007 1	(Attaching Parts)	20400	07300-00074	2
21	2200-0166	* SCREW, machine, flh, pozi, no. 4-40, 0.312 in.	00000	OBD	1
22	2190-0003	* WASHER, split lock, no. 4	00000	OBD	
23	2260-0001	* NUT, hexagon, no. 4-40	00000	OBD	
		x			
24	07900-20053	* PIVOT, latch (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-20053	2
25	2200-0168	* SCREW, machine, flh, no. 4-40, 0.438 in.	00000	OBD	1
26	07900-00088	* DETENT door	28480	07900-00088	
27	07900-00080	* LATCH door	20400	07000-00000	2
28	2190-0886	* WASHER flat nylon no 1/4	79471	07500-00065 0/070	2
29	0491-0060	* SOLENOID (I.1)	730/0	11	
27	0-01-0000	(Attaching Parts)	, 3343	11	
30	2360-0181	* SCREW, machine, flh, pozi, no. 6-32, 0.250 in.	00000	OBD	2

Table 6-2. Front Cover Assembly Replaceable Parts

FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-2-		FRONT COVER ASSEMBLY (continued)			
31	07900-00049	* LINK, door, lefthand	28480	07900-00049	1
32	1460-0019	* SPRING, compression	4E425	1460-0019	2
33	0491-0060	* SOLENOID (L2)	73949	11	1
		(Attaching Parts)			
34	2360-0181	* SCREW, machine, flh, pozi, no. 6-32, 0.250 in.	00000	OBD	2
35	07900-00070	* LINK ASSEMBLY, righthand	28480	07900-00070	1
36	1460-0019	* SPRING, compression	28480	1460-0019	1
37	3101-0070	 * SWITCH, data protect, lower disc (S2) (Attaching Parts) 	79727	GF-126-0000	1
	0520-0129	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 2-56, 0.312 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0045	* WASHER, split lock, no. 2	00000	OBD	2
	0610-0001	* NUT, hexagon, no. 2-56	00000	OBD	2
38	3101-0070	 x * SWITCH, data protect, upper disc (S3) 	79725	GF-126-0000	1
	0520.0129	(Attaching Parts) * SCREW machine ph. pozi. pp. 2.56, 0.212 in	00000		2
	2190-0045	* WASHER split lock no 2	00000		2
	0610-0001	* NUT hexagon no 2-56	00000	OBD	2
20	2101 1617	x = -	01062	EG2DAK	1
39	3101-1617	(Attaching Parts)	01963	E03-24N	
	0520-0168	* SCREW, machine, flh, pozi, no. 2-56, 0.500 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0045	* WASHER, split lock, no. 2	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0479	* WASHER, flat, no. 2	00000	OBD	2
	0610-0001	* NUT, hexagon, no. 2-56 	00000	OBD	2
40	07900-60063	* INDICATOR ASSEMBLY (A1) (see figure 5-17) (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-60063	1
41	2200-0105	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 4-40, 0.312 in.	00000	OBD	2
42	2140-0343	** LAMP, incandescent, 14V, 0.8A (DS1 thru DS6)	98976	330	6
43	07900-00105	* INSULATOR, pc board	28480	07900-00105	1
44	07900-40041	* PARTITION, horizontal	28480	07900-40041	1
45	07900-0101	* CLIP, retaining	28480	07900-0101	10
46	07900-40042	* FRAME, window	28480	07900-40042	5
4/	07900-00102	* FILIER, red	28480	07900-00102	
48	07900-20035		28480	07900-20035	
49 50	07900-00103	* LENS data protect	20400	07900-00103	1
50	07900-20079	* LENS, data protect	20400	07900-20079	1
57	07900-20078	* LENS, door uniocked	20400	07900-20078	1
52	07900-00104	* FILTEB green	28480	07900-20032	
54	07900-20031	* LENS drive power	28480	07900-20031	1
55	3101-1051	* SWITCH, load-unload (S1)	27191	8908K507	1
50	2101 0102	(Attaching Parts)	00000	090	1
50	3101-0103	* WASHED look internal tooth 0.525 in ID	00000	OBD	
57	2190-0008	* NUT beyong ng 15/32	00000		
50	2950-0035	x	00000	080	
59	7120-3716	PLATE, ID	28480	7120-3716	
60	7120-0695	* LABEL, information	28480	7120-0695	
61	/120-3707	* LABEL, ID	28480	/120-3/07	
62	0/900-40029	* CROMMET and	28480	0/900-40029	2
03 64	0400-0089		20400	02002 00020	
54	07000-20030		20400		

Table 6-2	Front Cover	Assembly	Replaceable	Parts 1	(Continued)
1 abie 0-2.	riont cover	resembly	replaceable !	raris ((Commueu)



Figure 6-2. Front Cover Assembly

FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-3-	No Number	UPPER DECK ASSEMBLY (figure 6-1, item 35)			
1	1460-0571	* SPRING, receiver holddown	28480	1460-0571	2
2	07900-00074	* BRACKET, spring	28480	07900-00074	1
		(Attaching Parts)			
	2200-0139	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 4-40, 0.250 in.	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0003	* WASHER, split lock, no. 4	00000	OBD	1
		x			
3	07900-00059	* PLATE, spring mounting	28480	07900-00059	1
		(Attaching Parts)			
	2200-0139	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 4-40, 0.250 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0003	* WASHER, split lock, no. 4	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0416	* WASHER, flat, no. 4	00000	OBD	2
	2101 1617	x	01002	F 62 24K	
4	3101-1017	(Attoching Ports)	01963	E03-24N	'
	0520-0131	* SCREW machine ph pozi po 2-56 0.438 in	00000	ORD	
	0610-0013	* NUT beyagon no 2-56	00000		
	2190-0045	* WASHER split lock no 2	00000		
	2190-0479	* WASHER flat no 2	00000		
	2100 0 170	x =	00000		
5	07900-20075	* SWITCH cartridge down (S5)	28480	07900-20075	1 1
		(Attaching Parts)	20.00		
	2200-0091	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 4-40, 0.562 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0003	* WASHER, split lock, no. 4	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0416	* WASHER, flat, no. 4	00000	OBD	2
		x			
6	07900-00060	* SUPPORT, drag link	28480	07900-00060	2
		(Attaching Parts)			
	2510-0045	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	2
7	07900-00054	* COVER, transducer	28480	07900-00054	
		(Attaching Parts)			
	2510-0045	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no.8-32, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	2
		X			1 1
8	07900-60045	* SECTOR TRANSDUCER ASSEMBLY	28480	07900-60045	2
		(A3, Upper, see figure 5-22) (A4, lower, see figure 5-24)			
	0540.0400	(Attaching Parts)		0.5.5	
	2510-0103	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	$\begin{vmatrix} 2 \\ 0 \end{vmatrix}$
	2190-0017	* WASHER, split lock, no. 8	00000	OBD	2
	3050-0001	* WASHER, flat, no. 8	00000	OBD	2
	07000 20024	* PLOCK mounting upper transducer	20400	07000 20024	
	07900-20024	(Attaching Parts)	20400	07900-20024	'
	2510-0045	* SCREW machine ph pozi w/ext tooth po 8-32 0 375 in	00000	OBD	2
	2010 0010	x	00000	000	
10	9160-0211	* MAGNET, permanent, 6.000 in, long			
11	07900-20098	* POST, cartridge positioning	28480	07900-20098	2
		(Attaching Parts)			
	2510-0051	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.625 in.	00000	OBD	1
		x			1
12	07900-20065	* SUPPORT, spring, crash stop	28480	07900-20065	1
		(Attaching Parts)			
	3030-0027	* SCREW, socket head cap, no. 8-32, 1.250 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0017	* WASHER, split lock, no. 8	00000	OBD	2
		x			
13	07900-40023	* SPRING, crash stop	28480	07900-40023	1
		(Attaching Parts)			
	2200-0145	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 4-40, 0.438 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0003	* WASHER, split lock, no. 4	00000	OBD	2
		x			
1	L				1 1

Table 6-3.	Upper l	Deck	Assembly	Replaceable	Parts
------------	---------	------	----------	-------------	-------

FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-3-		UPPER DECK ASSEMBLY (continued)			
14	07900-40023	* SPRING, crash stop (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-40023	1
	2200-0151 2190-0003	 * SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 4-40, 0.750 in. * WASHER, split lock, no. 4 	00000 00000	OBD OBD	2 2
15	*1530-1689 or 07900-60075	* SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	28480	1530-1689 or 07900-60075	1
	3030-0004 2190-0032 3050-0099	 (Attaching Parts) * SCREW, socket head cap, no. 1/4-20, 0.750 in. * WASHER, split lock, 0.250 in. ID * WASHER, flat, 0.250 in. ID x 	00000 00000 00000	OBD OBD OBD	3 3 3
16	07900-20056	* BAIL, cartridge (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-20056	1
17	0510-0052 1460-0570	* RETAINER, ring * SPRING, bail	97464 28480	7100-12-CD 1460-0570	2 1
18 19	0340-0761 0160-0585	 INSULATOR, terminal CAPACITOR, spindle motor, 5 uF (C1) 	90201 56289	OC-1 500P9032	2 1
	2360-0195 2420-0001	(Attaching Parts) * SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w6ext tooth, no. 6-32, 0.312 in. * NUT, hexagon, w/ext tooth, no. 6-32 x	00000 00000	OBD OBD	1 1
20	1400-0189	* CLAMP, capacitor (Attaching Parts)	01002	128A2244G21	2
	2510-0043 3050-0001	 * SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.312 in. * WASHER, flat, no. 8 	00000 00000	OBD OBD	2 2
21	07900-00052	 BRACKET, clamp mounting (Attaching Parts) 	28480	07900-00052	1
	2510-0045	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	2
22	0160-0585	 CAPACITOR, blower motor, 5 uF (C2) (Attaching Parts) 	56289	500P9032	1
	2360-0195 2420-0001	 * SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 6-32, 0.312 in. * NUT, hexagon, w/ext tooth, no. 6-32 	00000 00000	OBD OBD	1 1
23	1400-0293	x * CLAMP, cable, 0.375D (Assoching Barth)	95987	318-6B	1
	2510-0105	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.438 in.	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0017	* WASHER, split lock, no. 8	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0453	* WASHER, D — — — x — — —	00000	OBD	1
24	1400-0874	* CLAMP, cable, 0.437D (Attaching Parts)	83930	443-7-2-8	1
	2510-0105	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.438 in.	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0017	* WASHER, split lock, no. 8	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0453	* WASHER,D 	00000	OBD	1
25	1400-0292	* CLAMP, cable, 0.250D (Attaching Parts)	95987	1/4 6-B	5
	2510-0105	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.438 in.	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0017 2190-0453	* WASHER, split lock, no. 8 * WASHER,D	00000 00000	OBD OBD	1
26	3140-0763	 x * MOTOR, spindle (B1) 	03511	3140-0763	1
	2680-0116	(Attaching Parts) * SCREW, machine, flh, no. 10-32, 0.375 in. 	00000	OBD	4
		<u> </u>	I		

Table 6-3.	Upper Deck	Assembly	Replaceable Parts	(Continued)
------------	------------	----------	--------------------------	-------------

*Note: Two part numbers are listed for the spindle assembly; either may be used (they are interchangeable) (serial prefix 1432).

•--

FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-3- 27	3140-0762	UPPER DECK ASSEMBLY (continued) * MOTOR, blower (B2) (Attaching Parts)	03511	5KPM49FG337	1
	2510-0109 2190-0017 3050-0001	 * SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.625 in. * WASHER, split lock, no. 8 * WASHER, flat, no. 8 	00000 00000 00000	OBD OBD OBD	4 4 4
28	07900-40025	* DETENT (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-40025	1
	2360-0209 2190-0006 3050-0003	 SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 6-32, 1.000 in. WASHER, split lock, no. 6 WASHER, flat, no. 6 x 	00000 00000 00000	OBD OBD OBD	2 2 2
29	07900-40044	* CAM, upper heads (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-40044	1
	2360-0199 2190-0085 2190-0416	 * SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 6-32, 0.438 in. * WASHER, split lock, no. 6 * WASHER, flat, no. 6 x 	00000 00000 00000	OBD OBD OBD	2 2 2
30	07900-20027	* BLOCK, pivot (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-20027	2
	2360-0115	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 6-32, 0.312 in.	00000	OBD	2
31	07900-40038	* LATCH, spring, receiver (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-40038	2
	0520-0165	* SCREW, machine, flh, pozi, no. 2-56, 0.312 in.	00000	OBD	2
32	07900-60055	* MOTHERBOARD PC ASSEMBLY (A6) (see figure 5-26) (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-60055	1
	2510-0133	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.188 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0010	* WASHER, lock, ext tooth, no. 8 * SCREW machine ph. pozi, no. 4,40, 0,562 in	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0003	* WASHER split lock no. 4	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0416	* WASHER, flat, no. 4	00000	OBD	4
	2260-0001	* NUT, hexagon, no. 4-40 x	00000	OBD	2
33	07900-00072	* RETAINER, filter rod (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-00072	1
	2510-0111 2190-0017	 * SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.438 in. * WASHER, split lock, no. 8 x 	00000 00000	OBD OBD	1 1
34	07900-20060	* ROD, filter holddown	28480	07900-20060	2
35 36	0380-0018 07900-40021	* SPACER, 0.250 in. long * DUCT, cartridge (Attaching Barta)	14480 28480	0380-0018 07900-40021	2 1
	2510-0105	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.438 in.	00000	OBD	8
	2510-0111	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.750 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0017	* WASHER, split lock, no. 8	00000	OBD	9
-	3050-0001	 * WASHER, flat, no. 8 x * 0.00177 	00000	OBD	10
37 38	0460-1029 07900-60026	 GASKET, industrial tape, foam backed ENCODER ASSEMBLY (see figure 6-3) (Attaching Parts) 	76381 28480	4308 07900-60026	1 ft 1
	3030-0027	* SCREW, socket head cap, no. 8-32, 1.25 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0017	* WASHER, split lock, no. 8	00000	OBD	2
	3050-0001	* WASHER, flat, no. 8 ——— x———	00000	OBD	2

Table 6-3. Upper Deck Assembly Replaceable Parts (Continued)
FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-3-		UPPER DECK ASSEMBLY (continued)			
39	07900-60067	* VELOCITY TRANSDUCER SHAFT ASSEMBLY	28480	07900-60067	1
	3030-0430	* SCREW, set, no. 4-40, 0.250 in	00000	OBD	1
40	07900-60025	 x * VELOCITY TRANSDUCER ASSEMBLY (L3) 	28480	07900-60025	1
	2200-0165	(Attaching Parts) * SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 4-40, 0.250 in.	00000	OBD	2
41 42	07900-00100 3101-1607	 SCALE, position SWITCH, carriage (S7) (Attaching Parts) 	28480 01963	07900-00100 E23-00K	1 1
	2200-0151	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 4-40, 0.750 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0003 2190-0416	* WASHER, split lock, no. 4 * WASHER flat no. 4	00000	OBD OBD	2
43	07900-20055	x * SPACEB carriage switch	28480	07900-20055	-
		(Attaching Parts)	20100		·
	2360-0117	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 6-32, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	2
44	07900-60060	* COIL LEAD ASSEMBLY (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-60060	1
	2510-0045	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	2
	3030-0431	* SCREW, socket head cap, no. 4-40, 0.635 in.	00000	OBD	2
45	07900-60022	* CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (see figure 6-5)	28480	07900-60022	1
46	07900-20016	* RAIL, master, right (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-20016	1
	3030-0015	* SCREW, socket head cap, no. 8-32, 0.750 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0429	* WASHER, split lock, no. 8	00000	OBD	2
47	07900-20008	* RAIL, master, left (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-20008	1
	3030-0015	* SCREW, socket head cap, no. 8-32, 0.750 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0429	* WASHER, split lock, no. 8 x	00000	OBD	2
48	07900-60024	* LINEAR MOTOR ASSEMBLY (L4) (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-60024	1
	3030-0433	* SCREW, socket head shoulder, no. 10-24, 1.500 in.	00000	OBD	1
	3030-0437	* SCREW, socket head cap, no. 10-24, 2,000 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0034	x	00000	OBD	2
49	07900-40014	* CAM, lower heads (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-40014	1
	2510-0113	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.875 in.	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0017	* WASHER, split lock, no. 8	00000	OBD	2
	3050-0001	x	00000	ORD	2
50	07900-60018	* MOTOR POWER MODULE (see figure 6-7, item 15)	28480	07900-60018	Ref
51 52	NSR	* DC BRAKE PC ASSEMBLY (A14) (see figure 5-42) * MOTOR CONTROL BC ASSEMBLY (A15) (see figure 5-44)			Ref Ref
52	Non	MOTOR CONTROL PC ASSEMBLY (A15) (see figure 5-44)			

Table 6-3. Upper Deck Assembly Replaceable Parts (Continued)



Figure 6-3. Upper Deck Assembly

FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-4-	07900-60026	ENCODER ASSEMBLY (figure 6-3, item 38)			
	07900-60061	* LAMP ASSEMBLY (DS1) (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-60061	1
2	2360-0195	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 6-32, 0.312 in.	00000	OBD	1
3	2190-0085	* WASHER, split lock, no. 6	00000	OBD	1
4	3050-0228	* WASHER, flat, no. 6	00000	OBD	1
5	3050-0003	* WASHER, fiber, no. 6	00000	OBD	1
		x			





Figure 6-4. Encoder Assembly

Table 6-5.	Carriage	Assembly	Replaceable	Parts
------------	----------	----------	-------------	-------

FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION		MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-5-	07900-60022	CABBLAGE ASSEMBLY (figure 6-3, item 45)			
1	07900-20012	* SHAFT, bearing	28480	07900-20012	2
2	1410-1007	* BEARING, ball	40920	SR3RZZ5P24LG39	2
3	0510-0045	(Attaching Parts) * RETAINER, ring	79136	5133-18-5-MD-R	2
4	0570-1153	* SCBEW shoulder	00000	OBD	5
5	07900-20077	* SPACER, bearing	28480	07900-20077	5
6	1400-1007	* BEARING, ball	28480	1400-1007	5
_		x			
7	07900-40043	* CLAMP, head cable	28480	07900-40043	2
8	2200-0143	* SCREW, maching ph. pozi, no. 4-40, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	1
9	2190-0003	* WASHER, split lock, no. 4	00000	OBD	1
		x			
10	07900-00107	* BRACKET, cable, upper head	28480	07900-00107	1
	2200-0143	(Attaching Parts) * SCREW machine ph. pozi, no. 4-40, 0,375 in	00000	OBD	2
	2190-0003	* WASHER, split lock, no. 4	00000	OBD	2
		x			
11	07900-0109	* BRACKET, cable, lower head	28480	07900-0109	1
	2200-0130	(Attaching Parts) * SCREW, machine, ph. pozi, pp. 4-40, 0,250 in	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0003	* WASHER, split lock, no. 4	00000	OBD	1
		x			
12	07900-20083	* CLAMP, head	28480	07900-20083	4
13	3030-0434	(Attaching Parts) * SCREW, socket head cap, no. 4-40, 1,000 in	00000		1
14	2190-0003	* WASHER, split lock, no. 4	00000	OBD	1
		x			
15	NSR	* COIL, motor (L4)			
		THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE PART OF THE UPPER DECK ASSEMBLY. THEY ARE INCLUDED HERE TO FACILITATE IDENTIFICATION AND INSTALLATION.			
16	07900-60004	DOWN HEAD ASSEMBLY	28480	07900-60004	2
17	07900-60001	UP HEAD ASSEMBLY	28480	07900-60001	2
18	07900-40033	CLAMP, encoder plate	28480	07900-40033	2
10	0520.0121	(Attaching Parts) SCREW machine ph. pazi, pp. 2-56, 0.429 in	00000		2
20	2190-0045	WASHER, split lock, no. 2	00000	OBD	2
21	2190-0479	WASHER, flat, no. 2	00000	OBD	2
				1000 0070	
22	1000-0276	ENCODER PLATE	91001	1000-0276	1
25	07500-20014	(Attaching Parts)	20400	07500-20014	
24	3030-0026	SCREW, socket head cap, no. 4-40, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	2
25	2190-0003	WASHER, split lock, no. 4	00000	OBD	2
26	2190-0416	WASHER, flat, no. 4	00000	OBD	1
27	07900-60060	COIL LEAD ASSEMBLY (see figure 6-3, item 44)	28480	07900-60060	Ref



Figure 6-5. Carriage Assembly

FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-6- 1	No Number 07900-60048	LOWER DECK ASSEMBLY (figure 6-1, item 36) * SERVO AMPLIFIER PC ASSEMBLY (A2) (see figure 5-17)	28480	07900-60048	1
2 3 4 5 6	2510-0045 02510-0107 2190-0017 3050-0001 3050-0239	(Attaching Parts) * SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.375 in. * SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.500 in. * WASHER, split lock, no. 8 * WASHER, flat, no. 8 * WASHER, fiber, no. 8	00000 00000 00000 00000 00000	OBD OBD OBD OBD OBD	4 2 2 2 2
*7	07900-60079	* STRAP, ground (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-60079	1
**7	2360-0197 2190-0006 3050-0228 07900-60080	 * SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 6-32, 0.375 in. * WASHER, split lock, no. 6 * WASHER, flat, 0.312 OD * STRAP, ground (Attaching Posto) 	00000 00000 00000 28480	OBD OBD OBD 07900-60080	2 2 2 1
	2360-0197 2190-0006 3050-0228 07900-60078 1460-0649 3030-0212 2190-0429	 SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 6-32, 0.375 in. WASHER, split lock, no. 6 WASHER, flat, 0.312 OD MOUNT ASSY, ground button SPRING, compression SCREW, 8-32, 7/8 in. WASHER, lock, 0.168 ID, 0.280 OD, split 	00000 00000 28480 28480 00000 00000	OBD OBD OBD 07970-60078 1460-0649 OBD OBD	2 2 1 1 3 3
8 9	1500-0301 07900-20069 or	 x * BELT, drive * PULLEY, spindle (60 Hz std) 	73518 28480	B-2293-J 07900-20069	1 1
	07900-20071	 * PULLEY, spindle (50 Hz opt 001) (Attaching Parts) 	28480	07900-20071	
	3030-0047 2190-0429	 * SCREW, socket head cap, no. 8-32, 0.625 in. * WASHER, split lock, no. 8 x 	00000 00000	OBD OBD	3 3
10	07900-4001 <u>.</u> 8 or	* PULLEY, spindle motor (60 Hz std)	28480	07900-40018	1
	07900-20007	* PULLEY, spindle motor (50 Hz opt 001) (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-20007	1
11	3030-0079	 SCREW, set, no. 8-32, 0.25 in. x COVER lower disp. 	29,490	07000 00115	1
11	2510-0045	 COVER, lower disc (Attaching Parts) * SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.375 in. 	28480	07900-00115 OBD	4
12	07900-60032	 x * LOWER DISC ASSEMBLY 	28480	07900-60032	1
	3030-0245	(Attaching Parts) * SCREW, socket head cap, no. 1/4-28, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	3
13 14	1460-1323 07900-00110	 * SPRING, extension * PLATE, mounting, spindle motor (Attaching Parts) 	84830 28480	LE-034-C-7-MW 07900-00110	1 1
	2510-0109 2190-0017 3050-0001 0380-0003	 SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.625 in. WASHER, split lock, no. 8 WASHER, flat, no. 8 SPACER, 0.125 long 	00000 00000 00000 14480	OBD OBD OBD 0380-0003	3 3 3 1
15	07900-00017	x x * FAN COVER ASSEMBLY (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-00017	1
10	2510-0041	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.250 in.	00000	OBD	8
16	3160-0244	* HOUSING, inlet (Attaching Parts) * SOBSIN sections of parts 4.10, 0.050	60399	675	1
	2260-0139 2260-0009	 SCREW, machine, pr. pozi, no. 4-40, 0.250 in. NUT, hexagon, no. 4-40, w/ext tooth x 	00000	OBD	3 3
*Used o (figure	on standard prod 6-6, sheet 2).	uction units and for field replacement when ground button need	not be rep	laced and spindle has a long	g shaft

Table 6-6. Lower Deck Assembly Replaceable Parts

**These parts used for field replacement of ground button or ground strap or both. Ground strap 07900-60080 must be used on units in which ground button mount assembly 07900-60078 is installed.

FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-6-		LOWER DECK ASSEMBLY (continued)			
17	3160-0243	* FAN, blade (Attaching Parts)	60399	AA-408-201-1	1
		* SCREW, set	00000	OBD	1
18	07900-00053	* COVER, head well (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-00053	1
	2510-0045	 SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.375 in. x 	00000	OBD	3
19	1400-0187	* CLAMP, cable, 0.312D (Attaching Parts)	95987	5/16-6B	2
	2510-0105	* SCREW, machine, ph. pozi, no. 8-32, 0,438 in.	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0017	* WASHER, split lock, no. 8	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0453	* WASHER,D	00000	OBD	1
20	07900-60028	* MAIN HARNESS ASSEMBLY	28480	07900-60028	1
21	1400-0293	* CLAMP, cable, 0.375D (Attaching Parts)	95987	3/8-6B	2
	2510-0105	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.438 in.	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0017	* WASHER, split lock, no. 8	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0453	* WASHER,D 	00000	OBD	1
22	07900-60029	* SERVO HARNESS ASSEMBLY	28480	07900-60029	1
23	0400-0166	* GROMMET, std	28520	OCB-500	1
24	0400-0094	* GROMMET, std	28520	SB750-9	1
25	0580-0001	* SCREW, spade	79251	A-24F8-1323	1
26	07900-60001	UP HEAD ASSEMBLY (see figure 6-5, item 17)			Ref
27	07900-40014	CAM, lower heads (see figure 6-3, item 49)			Ref
28	3150-0225	FILTER, absolute (see figure 6-7, item 26)			Ref

Table 6-6. Lower Deck Assembly Replaceable Parts (Contin
--



Figure 6-6. Lower Deck Assembly (Sheet 1 of 2)





7900-189

Figure 6-6. Lower Deck Assembly (Sheet 2 of 2)



7900 200

FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-7-	No Number	REAR DECK ASSEMBLY (figure 6-1, item 37)			
1	07900-00071	* BRACKET, connector holddown (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-00071	1
	2510-0043	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.312 in.	00000	OBD	1
2	07900-60033	* TERMINATION PC ASSEMBLY (A20) (see figure 5-49)	28480	07900-60033	1
3	07900-80015	* INPUT/OUTPUT EXTENDER PC BOARD	28480	07900-80015	1
4	07900-00084	* BRACKET, cable support (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-00084	1
	2510-0043	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.312 in.	00000	OBD	1
5	0400-0082	* GROMMET, flexible	03296	G-51H-B	
6	07900-00061	* COVER, barrier strip (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-00061	1
	2360-0115	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 6-32, 0.312 in.	00000	OBD	2
	3050-0228	* WASHER, flat, 0.312 OD	00000	OBD	2
7	1400-0874	* CLAMP, cable (Attaching Parts)	83930	443-7-2-8	1
	2510-0043	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.312 in.	00000	OBD	1
8	07900-00026	* PANEL, lower rear (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-00026	1
9	2510-0041	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.250 in.	00000	OBD	6
10	2510-0133	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 0.188 in.	00000	OBD	1
11	2190-0010	* WASHER, ext tooth lock, no. 8	00000	OBD	1
12	07900-00066	 COVER, power module (Attaching Parts) 	28480	07900-00066	1
	2510-0041	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.250 in.	00000	OBD	3
13	07900-00021	* PANEL, upper rear	28480	07900-00021	1
14	07900-60056	 * DC INTERCONNECT PC ASSEMBLY (A18) (see figure 5-44) (Attaching Parts) 	28480	07900-60056	1
	2360-0115	 * SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 6-32, 0.312 in. x 	00000	OBD	4
15	07900-60018	* MOTOR POWER MODULE (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-60018	1
	2510-0045	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, w/ext tooth, no. 8-32, 0.375 in.	00000	OBD	2
16	2110-0007	** FUSE, blower, slo blo, 1A, 250 VAC (F1)	75915	3130015	1
17	2110-0365	** FUSE, spindle, slo blo, 4A, 250 VAC (F2)	71400	MDA-4AMP	1
18	1400-0084	** HOLDER, fuse (Attaching Parts)	75915	342014	2
	2950-0038	** NUT, no. 1/2-24	00000	OBD	1
	2190-0037	** WASHER, int tooth lock	00000	OBD	1
	0900-0016	** O-RING x	83259	2-112-N219-7	1
19	8120-1734	** CABLE, AC interconnecting 8 ft (W1)	83259	2-112-N219-7	1
20	0362-0292	** TERMINAL, crimp lug	59730	RB857	1
21	0362-0294	** TERMINAL, crimp lug	59730	RA857	3
22	0400-0155	** BUSHING, strain relief	28520	SR-7P-2	1
23	07900-00078	* BRACKET, filter (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-00078	1
	0590-0049	* NUT, hexagon, lock, no. 8-32	00000	OBD	2
	1460-1271	 SPRING, compression x 	84830	LC-045D-12	2

Table 6-7.	Rear Deck	Assembly	Replaceable P	arts
------------	-----------	----------	---------------	------

FIG & INDEX NO.	HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	UNITS PER ASSY
6-7-		REAR DECK ASSEMBLY continued)			
24	07900-00076	* CLAMP, filter, front (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-00076	1
	2510-0063	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 1.500 in.	00000	OBD	1
	3050-0001	* WASHER, flat, no. 8	00000	OBD	1
	1460-1271	* SPRING, compression	84830	LC-045D-12	1
25	07900-00075	* CLAMP, filter, rear (Attaching Parts)	28480	07900-00075	1
	2510-0063	* SCREW, machine, ph, pozi, no. 8-32, 1,500 in.	00000	OBD	1
	3050-0001	* WASHER, flat, no. 8	00000	OBD	1
	1460-1271	* SPRING, compression	84830	LC-045D-12	1
26	3150-0225	* FILTER, absolute	28480	3150-0225	1
27	07900-60067	VELOCITY TRANSDUCER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (see figure 6-3, item 39)			Ref
28	07900-60025	VELOCITY TRANSDUCER ASSEMBLY (see figure 6-3, item 40)			Ref

-

Table 6-7. Rear Deck Assembly Replaceable Parts (Continued)



Figure 6-8. Rear Deck Assembly

Table 6-8. Printed-Circuit Assembly Replaceable Parts

HP PART NO.		MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	тο		
0140-0193	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 82 pF, 5%	28480	0140-0193	1		
*0150-0121	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.1 µF, +80 -20%, 50 VDCW	56289	5C50BI-CML	5		
0160-0153	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.001 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P10292-PTS	8		
0160-0155	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.0033 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P33292-PTS	2		
0160-0158	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.0056 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P56292-PTS	2		
0160-0159	CAPACITOB, fxd, My, 0.0068 µF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P68282-PTS	1		
0160-0161	CAPACITOR fxd My $0.01 \mu\text{E}$ 10% 200 VDCW	56289	192P10392-PTS	1		
0160-0163	CAPACITOR fred My 0.033 / F 10% 200 VDCW	56289	192P33392-PTS	1		
0160 0167		56280	102P82302 PTS	3		
0100-0174	CAPACITOR, 1x0, My, 0.082 µF, 10%, 200 V DCW	56280	FC11075 CMI			
0160-0174	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.47 μ F, +80 -20%, 25 V DCW	50209	5011B73-0WL			
0160-0229	CAPACITOR, txd, My, 1800 pF, 10%, 22 VDCW	56289	192018292-015			
0160-0269	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.1 μF, 20%, 500 VDCW	56289	41C92A10-CDH	3		
0160-0297	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.0012 µF, 10%, 200 V DCW	56289	192P12292-PTS	1		
0160-0298	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.0015 μF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P15292-PTS	1		
0160-0299	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 1800 pF, 10%, 200 VDCW	56289	192P18292-PTS	1		
0160-0904	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.05 μF, 20%, 1000 VDCW	56289	41C169A4-CDH	2		
0160-2055	CAPACITOR, fxd, cer, 0.01 µF, +80 -20%, 100 VDCW	56289	C023F101F103ZS22-CDH	64		
0160-2128	CAPACITOR, fxd, My, 0.33 µF, 20%, 200 VDCW	56289	225P33402Y-PWM	2		
0160-2150	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 33 pF, 5%	28480	0160-2150	3		
0160-2197	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 10 pF, 5%	72136	RDM15C100J3C	1		
0160-2198	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 20 pF, 5%	72136	RDM15C200J3C	2		
0160-2199	CAPACITOR, fxd, mica, 30 pF, 5%, 300 VDCW	28480	0160-2199	6		
0160-2255	CAPACITOR fxd. cer. 8.2 pF. 5%, 500 VDCW	72982	301-000-COHO-829C	1		
0160-3043	CAPACITOR fxd cer 2 x 0.005 μ F 20% 250 VAC	56289	29C147A-CDH	1		
0160-3238	CAPACITOR frd My 0.15 //E 5% 200 VDCW	56289	192P15452-PTS	1		
0160-3456	CARACITOR find or 0.001 //E 10% 250 VDCW	56289	C067E251E102KE12-CDH	2		
0100-3430		00952	BDM15E471 UC			
0160-3533	CAPACITOR, 1xd, mica, 470 pF, 5%, 100 V DCW	00055				
0160-3534	CAPACITOR, IXd, mica, 510 pr, 5%, 100 V DCW	56200	15001072002052 075			
0180-0098	CAPACITOR, IXd, Bicili, 100 μ F, 20%, 20 V DCW	56289	150D107X002032-D13	3		
0180-0100	CAPACITOR, 1xd, 1a, 4.7 μ F, 10%, 35 VDCW	28480	0180-0106	1		
0180-0108	CAPACITOR for electric Ta 100 μ E +20 -15% 300 VDCW	56289	109D107C2030T2			
0180.0116	CAPACITOR frd elett 68 μ E 10% 35 VDCW	56289	150D685X9035B2-DYS	9		
0180-0136	CAPACITOR fxd elett 10 μ E -10 +100% 50 VDCW	56289	40D106F050DC4M1	1		
0180-0141	CAPACITOR fxd electr 50 μ F +75 -10% 50 VDCW	56289	30D506G050DB2-DSM	1		
0180-0729	CAPACITOR fxd electit 33 μ F 10% 10 VDCW	28480	0180-0229	1		
0180-0291	CAPACITOR, fxd, electit, 1.0μ F, 10% , $35 V$ DCW	56289	150D105X9035A2-DYS	2		
0180-0374	CAPACITOR, fxd, Ta, 10 μ F, 10%, 20 VDCW	56289	150D106X9020B2-DYS	1		
0180-1701	CAPACITOR, fxd, Ta, 6.8 µF, 10%, 6 VDCW	56289	150D685X0006A2-DYS	1		
0180-1746	CAPACITOR, fxd, elctlt, 15 µF, 10%, 20 VDCW	28480	0180-1746	5		
0180-2207	CAPACITOR, fxd, elctlt, 100 μ F, 10%, 10 VDCW	56289	150D101X9010R2-DYS	3		
0360-1686	BARRIER BLOCK	73631	GBP-7	1		
0490-0347	RELAY, 24 Vdc	02288	TF154CC-CC-24VDC	1		
0490-0983	RELAY, 470 ohms, 10A, 24V coil	77342	KUP11D17-24V	1		
0490-1052	RELAY, 470 ohms, 10A, 24V coil	77342	KUP14D17	1		
*Note: Total quantity for item 0150-0121 is 5 for series codes 1418 and higher. Total quantity for series code loser than 1418 is 4.						

HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	тο
0683-0475	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 4.7k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB47G5	2
0683-1005	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 10 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1005	2
0683-1015	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 100 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1015	12
0683-1025	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1025	31
0683-1035	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 10k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1035	22
0683-1055	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1M, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1055	4
0683-1225	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1.2k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1225	1
0683-1505	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 15 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1505	1
0683-1515	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 150 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1515	3
0683-1525	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1.5k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1525	2
0683-1815	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 180 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 1815	1
0683-2205	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 22 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	СВ 2205	1
0683-2225	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 2.2k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	СВ 2225	11
0683-2235	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 22k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	СВ 2235	10
0683-2715	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 270 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 2715	3
0683-2735	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 27k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 2735	1
0683-3325	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 3.3k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	СВ 3325	3
0683-3335	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 33k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 3335	2
0683-3645	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 360k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	СВ 3645	1
0683-3915	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 390 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 3915	2
0683-3935	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 39k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	СВ 3935	1
0683-3945	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 390k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	СВ 3945	1
0683-4705	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 47 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4705	2
0683-4715	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 470 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4715	14
0683-4725	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 4.7k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	СВ 4725	20
0683-4735	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 47k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4735	2
0683-4745	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 470k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4745	3
0683-4755	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 4.7M, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 4755	1
0683-5125	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 5.1k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 5125	2
0683-5605	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 56 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 5605	1
0683-5615	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 560 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 5615	1
0683-5625	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 5.6k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 5625	1
0683-5645	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 560k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 5645	2
0683-6805	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 68 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 6805	1
0683-6815	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 680 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 6815	6
0683-6825	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 6.8k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 6825	3
0683-7515	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 750 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 7515	1
0683-7545	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 750k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 7545	2
0683-8235	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 82k, 5%, 1/4W	01121	EB 8235	1
0686-1015	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 100 ohms, 5%, 1/2W	01121	EB 1015	2
0686-1025	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1k, 5%, 1/2W	01121	СВ 1025	1
0686-1515	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 150 ohms, 5%, 1/2W	01121	EB 1515	1
0686-4715	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 470 ohms, 5%, 1/2W	01121	EB 4715	1
0686-6815	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 680 ohms, 5%, 1/2W	01121	EB 6815	1
				Į

Table 6-8. Printed-Circuit Assembly Replaceable Parts (Continued)

HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	тο
0698-0084	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 2.15k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-0084	1
0698-3132	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 261 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3132	2
0698-3136	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 17.8k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3136	1
0698-3150	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 2.37k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3150	2
0698-3151	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 2.87k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3151	2
0698-3156	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 14.7k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3156	2
0698-3157	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 19.6k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3157	5
0698-3160	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 31.6k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3160	3
0698-3162	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 46.4k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3162	3
0698-3201	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 80k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3201	1
0698-3315	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 330 ohms, 5%, 1/4W	01121	CB 3321	1
0698-3399	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 133 ohms, 1%, 1/2W	28480	0698-3399	1
0698-3437	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 133 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3437	1
0698-3439	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 178 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3439	1
0698-3440	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 196 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3440	1
0698-3441	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 215 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3441	4
0698-3444	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 316 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3444	13
0698-3446	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 383 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3446	1
0698-3450	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 42.2k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3450	1
0698-3451	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 133k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3451	2
0698-3457	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 316k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3457	2
0698-3460	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 422k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-3460	1
0698-3615	RESISTOR, fxd, met ox, 47 ohms, 5%, 2W	28480	0698-3615	2
0698-3626	RESISTOR, fxd, met ox, 180 ohms, 5%, 2W	28480	0698-3626	1
0698-4002	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 5k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-4002	5
0698-4007	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 27.8k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-4007	3
0698-4008	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 40k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-4008	1
0698-4037	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 46.4 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-4037	3
0698-5092	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 160k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0698-5092	1
0698-5178	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 1.5k, 5%, 1/8W	28480	0698-5178	2
0698-6283	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 10 ohms, 5%, 1/8W	01121	BB 1005	2
0698-6725	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 100k, 10%, 1/8W	01121	BB 1041	2
0698-6984	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 470 ohms, 5%, 1/8W	28480	0698-6984	2
0698-7187	RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 2M, 5%, 1/8W	01121	BB 2055	2
0757-0123	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 34.8k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0123	1
0757-0198	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 100 ohms, 1%, 1/2W	28480	0757-0198	2
0757-0199	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 21.5k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0199	1
0757-0274	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 1.21k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0274	5
0757-0279	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 3.16k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0279	2
0757-0280	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 1k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0280	11
0757-0289	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 13.3k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0289	2
0757-0290	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 6.19k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0290	1
0757-0398	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 75 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0390	2
0757-0401	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 100 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0401	3
0757-0403	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 121 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0403	1

Table 6-8. Printed-Circuit Assembly Replaceable Parts (Continued)

Table 6-8.	Printed-Circuit	Assembly	Replaceable	Parts	(Continued)
------------	------------------------	----------	-------------	-------	-------------

HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	το
0757-0416	BESISTOB find met flm 511 ohms 1% 1/8W	28480	0757.0416	2
0757-0417	BESISTOR fxd, met flm, 562 ohms 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0417	2
0757-0418	BESISTOR fxd, met fim, 619 ohms 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0418	7
0757-0420	BESISTOR fxd, met flm, 750 ohms, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0420	13
0757-0428	BESISTOR fxd, met flm 1 62k 1% 1/8W	28480	0757-0428	3
0757-0435	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 3.65k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0435	1
0757-0438	BESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 5.11k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0438	9
0757-0439	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 6.81k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0439	1
0757-0441	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 8.25k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0441	3
0757-0442	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 10k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0442	5
0757-0447	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 16.2k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0447	3
0757-0449	RESISTOR, fxd, flm, 20k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0449	7
0757-0458	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 51.1k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0458	3
0757-0459	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 56.2k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0459	1
0757-0464	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 90.9k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0464	1
0757-0465	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 100k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-0465	5
0757-0799	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 121 ohms, 1%, 1/2W·	28480	0757-0799	2
0757-1094	RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 1.47k, 1%, 1/8W	28480	0757-1094	2
0761-0008	RESISTOR, fxd, met ox, 510 ohms, 5%, 1W	28480	0761-0008	2
0761-0015	RESISTOR, fxd, met ox, 1.5k, 5%, 1W	24546	FP-32-1-T00-150-J	1
0761-0037	RESISTOR, fxd, met ox, 390 ohms, 5%, 1W	28480	0761-0037	1
0764-0044	RESISTOR, fxd, met ox, 8.2k, 5%, 2W	28480	0764-0044	1
0811-1655	RESISTOR, fxd, ww, 10 ohms, 5%, 20W	28480	0811-1655	2
0811-1666	RESISTOR, fxd, ww, 1.0 ohms, 5%, 2W	28480	0811-1666	4
0811-2490	RESISTOR, fxd, ww, 0.1 ohm, 3%, 5W	28480	0811-2490	5
0811-3039	RESISTOR, fxd, ww, 0.1 ohm, 1.0%, 10W	28480	0811-3039	1
0812-0060	RESISTOR, fxd, ww, 5k, 5%, 5W	28480	0812-0060	1
1251-1886	CONNECTOR, pc, 30 contact (2 x 15)	71785	252-15-30-340	14
1251-2025	CONNECTOR, pc, 48-contact (2 x 24)	71785	252-24-30-340	3
1420-0088	BATTERY, nickel cadmium, 1.25V	05397	СН 500	. 3
1820-0054	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT. TTL	01295	SN 7400N	25
1820-0068	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT. TTL	10240	SN 7410N	2
1820-0069	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7420N	3
1820-0077		01295	SN 7474N	6
1820-0099		01205	SN 7403N	2
1820 0000		0/712	MC 2001B	1
1920-0174		01205	SN 7404N	
1820-0174		01295	1820.0102	
1820-0192		28480	1820-0192	
1820-0207		28480	1820-0207	
1820-0233		01295	SN 74193N	2
1820-0239		28480	1820-0239	12
1820-0250	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	28480	1820-0250	1
1820-0282	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7486N	2
1820-0301	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL	01295	SN 7475N	4
1820-0305	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	01295	SN 7483N	2
1820-0398	INTEGRATED CIRCUIT	12040	LM 710C	2

MFR HP PART NO. DESCRIPTION τQ MFR PART NO. CODE 1820-0477 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT 28480 1820-0477 5 5 1820-0493 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT 12040 LM 307N 1820-0511 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL 01295 SN 7408N 4 1820-0514 01295 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL SN 7426N 1 6 1820-0515 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL 07263 U7B960259X 1820-0535 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL 01295 SN 75451 1 1820-0537 28480 1820-0537 7 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL 4 1820-0577 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL 01295 SN 7416N 1820-0722 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL 01295 SN 75109N 1 1 SN 75107N 1820-0723 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, TTL 01295 1820-0799 1820-0799 1 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT 28480 U6A7733393 1 1826-0064 07263 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT CA 3079 1 1826-0075 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, lin zero voltage switch 02735 1826-0068 1 1826-0068 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT 28480 1853-0010 TRANSISTOR, silicon, PNP 28480 1853-0010 13 1853-0012 80131 2N2904A 1 TRANSISTOR, silicon, PNP TRANSISTOR, silicon, PNP 1853-0020 28480 1853-0020 1 3 1853-0036 TRANSISTOR, silicon, PNP 80131 2N3906 2N5875 1 1853-0305 TRANSISTOR, silicon, PNP 04713 3 1854-0039 80131 2N3053 TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN 9 1854-0045 TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN 04713 2N956 1 1854-0053 TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN 80131 2N2218 1854-0071 8 1854-0071 TRANSISTOR, NPN (Selected from 2N3704) 28480 2N3054 2 1854-0072 TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN 80131 2N3904 16 1854-0215 80131 TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN 1854-0260 TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN 28480 1854-0260 2 1854-0518 2 1854-0518 TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN 28480 1854-0519 TRANSISTOR, silicon, NPN 28480 1854-0519 4 1855-0056 TRANSISTOR, silicon, FET 80131 2N4342 4 2 1855-0078 TRANSISTOR, silicon, FET 28480 1855-0078 2N3528 2 1884-0012 RECTIFIER, silicon controlled, 2N3528 02735 40526 1 1884-0054 02735 THYRISTOR 1884-0076 THYRISTOR, triac, 400V 86684 40430 1 1 2N3228 1884-0088 THYRISTOR, scr, 200V 86684 1901-0016 DIODE, silicon 04713 1N1566 1 1901-0026 04713 SR 1358-8 2 DIODE, silicon, 200 piv, 0.75A 55 1901-0040 DIODE, silicon, 30 mA, 30 wV 07263 FDG 1088 1901-0044 DIODE, silicon, 20 mA/1V 28480 1901-0044 1 28480 1901-0049 7 1901-0049 DIODE, silicon, 50 PIV 10 28480 1901-0416 1901-0416 DIODE, silicon, 200 PIV, 3A 3 1901-0418 DIODE, silicon, 400 PIV 04713 1N5000 1901-0450 DIODE, silicon, 100 mA, 50 wV 28480 1901-0450 19 7 1901-0460 DIODE, silicon 03508 STB 523 5 1902-0025 DIODE, breakdown, 10.0V, 5%, 400 mW 28480 1902-0025 DIODE, breakdown, 5.11V, 5% SZ10939-98 1 1902-0041 04713 2 1902-0049 DIODE, breakdown, 6.19V, 5% 04713 SZ10939-122 DIODE, breakdown, 2.37V, 2% 1902-3003 04713 SZ10939-3 1

Table 6-8. Printed-Circuit Assembly Replaceable Parts (Continued)

HP PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	MFR CODE	MFR PART NO.	тο
1902-3036	DIODE, breakdown, 3.16V, 5%	04713	SZ10939-38	1
1902-3059	DIODE, breakdown, silicon, 3.83V, 5%	28480	1902-3059	1
1902-3110	DIODE, breakdown, silicon, 5.9V, 2%	15818	CD 35641	1
1902-3149	DIODE, breakdown, 9.09V, 5%	28480	1902-3149	2
1902-3203	DIODE, breakdown, silicon, 14.7%, 5%	28480	1902-3203	2
1902-3205	DIODE, breakdown, 15.0V, 5%	28480	1902-3205	2
1990-0085	PHOTOTRANSISTOR, 30V	07263	FPT-100	2
2100-2489	RESISTOR, var, flm, 5k, 10%, lin, 1/2W	28480	2100-2489	2
2100-2514	RESISTOR, var, cermet, 20k, 10%, lin, 1/2W	28480	2100-2514	2
2100-2517	RESISTOR, var, flm, 50k, 10%, lin, 1/2W	28480	2100-2517	1
2100-2521	RESISTOR, var, flm, 2k, 10%, lin, 1/2W	28480	2100-2521	1
2140-0094	LAMP, incandescent, 5.3V	92966	7153	2
2140-0343	LAMP, incandescent, 14V, 0.8A	98978	330	5
3101-1219	SWITCH, toggle, SPDT, subminiature	09353	7101PC .	1
5040-1485	CONDUCTOR ASSY, plug-in jumper	28480	5040-1485	3
8159-0005	JUMPER	00736	L-2007-1	2
9100-1623	COIL/CHOKE, 27 μH, 5%	99800	1537-48	2
9100-1627	COIL/CHOKE, 39 μH, 5%	82142	15-1315-2J	2

d)
d

REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS					
A = assumption = terminal heard					
B	= motor synchro		= inductor	II TP	= test point
BT	= battery			llΰ	= integrated circuit, non-
Ĉ	= capacitor				repairable assembly
СВ	= circuit breaker		- plug connector	V	= vacuum tube,
CR	= diode		- semiconductor device	11	photocell, etc.
DL	= delay line	11	integrated circuit	VR VR	= voltage regulator
DS	= indicator			W	= jumper wire
E	= Misc electrical parts				= socket
F	= fuse			II Y	= crystal
FL	= filter		= switch	2	= tuned cavity, network
J		<u>II '</u>			
			ABBREVIATIONS		
А	= amperes	gra	= gray	PCA	= printed-circuit assembly
ac	= alternating current	grn	= green	FVVB	- printed-wiring board
Ag	= silver	11		pn	- pan neau
AI	= aluminum	Н	= henries	pnn	= pnillips nead
ar	= as required	Hg	= mercury	рк	= peak
adj	= adjust	hr	= hour(s)	p-p	= реак-то-реак
assy	= assembly	Hz	= hertz	pt pt	= point
	_	hdw	= hardware	prv	= peak inverse voltage
b	= base	hex	= hexagon, hexagonal	PNP	= positive-negative-positive
bp	= bandpass	11		pwv	= peak working voltage
bpi hili	= bits per inch	ID	= inside diameter	porc	= porcelain
DIK	- DIACK	II IF	= intermediate frequency	posn	= position(s)
bro		in.	= inch, inches	pozi	= pozidrive
brs	= brass	1/0	= input/output	11	
Btu	= British thermal unit	int	= internal	rf	= radio frequency
Be Cu	= beryllium copper	incl	= include(s)	rdh	= round head
		insul	= insulation, insulated	rms	= root-mean-square
cpi	= characters per inch	impgra	= impregnated	rwv	= reverse working voltage
COLL	= collector	incand	= incandescent	rect	= rectifier
0011		ips	= inches per second	<u>r/min</u>	= revolutions per minute
CW				II RTL	= resistor-transistor logic
		k	= kilo (10 ³), kilohm	11 .	= accord
Cer		11	•	s	
com	- common	Ip	= low pass	II SB, TT	= slow blow
Crt	= catnode-ray tube	11		Se	= selenium
UL	 complementary-transistor 	m		Si	= silicon
aath	iugic = esthede	II M	= mega (10 ⁰), megohm	scr	= silicon controlled rectifier
Cath		My	= Mylar	sst	= stainless steel
Capi	- caomium plate	mfr	= manufacturer	1	= steel
comp	= composition	mom	= momentary	ll su	
conn	= connector	mtg	= mounting	spcl	= special
compl	= complete	misc	= miscellaneous	spdt	= single-pole, double-throw
		met. ox.	= metal oxide	spst	= single-pole, single-throw
dc	= direct current	mintr	= miniature	11	
dr	= drive	11		11	
DTL	= diode-transistor logic	n	= nano (10 ⁻⁹)	Ta	= tantalum
depc	= deposited carbon	nc	= normally closed or no	td td	= time delay
dpdt	= double-pole, double-throw	11	connection	Ті	= titanium
dpst	= double-pole, single-throw	Ne	= neon	tgl	= toggle
	······································	no.	= number	thd	= thread
em	= emitter	n.o.	= normally open	tol	= tolerance
ECI	= emitter-coupled logic	l np	= nickel plated	TTL	= transistor transistor logic
ext	= external	NPN	= negative-positive-pegative	11	
encan	= encapsulated	II NPO	= negative-positive zero (zero	11	
oletit	= electrolytic	11	temperature coefficient)	1 100	= micro (10 ⁻⁶)
eicut	electrory tic	NEP	= not congrately replaceable	II (m)	
E	= farade	NPED	= not recommended for field		= volt(s)
E E	- ididus - flip flop		- not recommended for nela		
	- mp-nop	11	replacement	Var	- variable
TIN	= tiat nead			VIO	
tim	= tilm		= outside diameter	Vacw	 airect current working volts
fxd	= tixed	II OBD	= order by description	11	
filh	= fillister head	orn	= orange	11 W	= watts
		ovh	= oval head	ww	= wirewound
G	= giga (10 ⁹)	oxd	= oxide	wht	= white
Ge	= germanium	11		WIV WIV	= working inverse voltage
gl	= glass	q II	= pico (10 ⁻¹²)	11	-
gnd	= ground(ed)	PC	= printed circuit	yel	= yellow
1		11		11	

Table 6-9. Reference Designations and Abbreviations

CODE NO.	MANUFACTURER NAME	ADDRESS
00779	Amp Inc. (Aircraft Marine Prod.)	Harrisburg, Pennsylvania
00853	Sangamo Electric Company, Pickens Division	Pickens, South Carolina
01002	General Electric Company	Hudson Falls, New York
01121	Allen Bradley Company	Milwaukee, Wisconsin
01295	Texas Instruments Inc., Semiconductor Components Division	Dallas, Texas
01963	Cherry Electrical Products Corporation	Highland Park, Illinois
02288	Allied Control Company, Inc.	Plainsville, Connecticut
02735	RCA Solid State & Receiving Tube Division	Somerville, New Jersey
03296	Nylon Molding Corporation	Springfield, New Jersey
03508	G.E. Company, Semiconductor Prod. Dept.	Syracuse, New York
03511	General Electric Company	Fort Wayne, Indiana
03930	Connecticut Investment Casting Corporation	Pawcatuck, Connecticut
04009	Arrow, Halt & Hegeman Elect. Company	Hartford, Connecticut
04713	Motorola Semiconductor Prod., Inc.	Phoenix, Arizona
05397	Union Carbide Corporation, Elect. Division	New York, New York
07233	Cinch-Graphik, Division United Carr, Inc.	City of Industry, California
07263	Fairchild Camera & Inst. Corp., Semiconductor Division	Mountain View, California
09353	C & K Components, Inc.	Newton, Massachusetts
12040	National Semiconductor Corporation	Danbury, Connecticut
13103	Thermalloy Company	Dallas, Texas
14480	Rollin J. Lobaugh	So. San Francisco, California
18121	Wilshire Foam Products, Inc.	Torrance, California
18583	Curtis Instruments, Inc.	Mt. Kisco, New York
18911	Cutler-Hammar, Inc., Durant Digital Inst.	Milwaukee, Wisconsin
22670	G M Nameplate, Inc.	West Seattle, Washington
23589	Nippon Miniature Bearing Company, Ltd.	Culver City, California
24446	No M/F Description for the Mfg Number	
27191	Cutler-Hammer, Inc., Power Dist. & Control Division	Milwaukee, Wisconsin
27264	Molex Prod. Company	Downers Grove, Illinois
28480	Hewlett-Packard Company	Palo Alto, California
28520	Heyman Mfg. Company	Kenilworth, New Jersey
37942	No M/F Description for the Mfg Number	
40920	Miniature Bearing Division MPB Corp.	Keene, New Hampshire
56289	Sprague Electric Company	No. Adams, Massachusetts
59730	The Thomas and Betts Company	Elizabeth, New Jersey
60399	I orin Corporation	Torrington, California
/02/6	Allen Mfg. Company	Hartford, Connecticut
70903	Belden Corporation	Chicago, Illinois
71400	Bussmann Mitg. Div. McGraw-Edison Company	St. Louis, Missouri
71744	Chicago Miniature Lamp Works	Chicago, Illinois
71705	Cinch Mitg. Company, Div. Trw, Inc.	Elk Grove Village, Illinois
71760	Electro Metivo Mfr. Compony	Unicago, Illinois Willimentia, Connecticut
72130	Electro Motive Mig. Company, Inc.	Union New Jarray
72902	Eria Tachaological Prod. Inc.	Erio Bonnsylvania
72502	Arthur S. Brown Mfg. Company	Tilton New Hampshire
73631	Curtis Development and Mfa. Company	Milwaukee Wisconsin
73662	Dormever Industries Inc.	Chicago Illinois
73734	Federal Screw Prod Inc	Chicago Illinois
73957	Groov-Pin Corporation	Ridgefield New Jersey
75263	Keystone Carbon Company	St Marys Pennsylvania
75015	Littelfuse Inc	Des Plaines Illinois
10010	Littoriuse, 1110.	

CODE NO.	MANUFACTURER NAME	ADDRESS
76381 77342 77969 78189 78452 78471 79136 79251 79725 79727 80120 80131 82142 83259 83930 84830 85474 86684 90201 91001 91961 92194 92966 94142 95987 96881 97464 98376 98976 98978 99800	 Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co. American Machine & Foundry Co., Potter & Brumfield Division Rubbercraft Corp. of Calif., Ltd. Shakerproof Division Illinois Tool Works Thompson-Bremer & Company Wildes Kohinoor, Inc. Wenco Mfg. Company Wiremold Company Continental-Wirt Electronics Corporation Schnitzer Alloy Prod. Company Electronic Industries Association Airco Speer Elect. Company Parker Seal Co. Adel Products Division Lee Spring Company, Inc. R M Bracamote and Company Buckbee Mears Company Buckbee Mears Company Buckbee Mears Company Nahm-Bros. Spring Company Nahm-Bros. Spring Company Alpha Wire Corporation Hudson Lamp Company Phelps Dodge Cooper Prod. Corp., Habirshaw Cable & Wire Div. Weckesser Company Neckbee Mears Company Alpha Wire Corporation Hudson Lamp Company Phelps Dodge Cooper Prod. Corp., Habirshaw Cable & Wire Div. Weckesser Company Nature Corporation Hudson Lamp Company Alpha Wire Corporation Zero Mfg. Company America Machine and Solvents Co., Inc. International Elect. Research Corporation Delevan Electronics Corporation 	St. Paul, Minnesota Princeton, Indiana Torrance, California Elgin, Illinois Chicago, Illinois San Carlos, California Long Island City, New York Chicago, Illinois Hartford, Connecticut Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Elizabeth, New Jersey Washington, D. C. DuBois, Pennsylvania Culver City, California Huntington, West Virginia Brooklyn, New York San Francisco, California Harrison, New Jersey Indianapolis, Indiana St. Paul, Minnesota Oakland, California Elizabeth, New Jersey Kearny, New Jersey Yonkers, New York Chicago, Illinois Manhasset, New York Tualatin, Oregon Burbank, California Queens, New York Burbank, California East Aurora, New York

Table 6-10. Code List of Manufacturers (Continued)

APPENDIX A LOGIC SYMBOLOGY

A-1. INTRODUCTION.

A-2. This appendix covers basic logic information and symbology as used in this manual and related manuals.

A-3. LOGIC STATES.

A-4. The logic signals are always in one of two possible states, a "1" or a "0." These two states are also referred to as high (H) or low (L). The high and low states reflect the relative voltage levels of the signals; the high state is always relatively more positive than the low state. Note that both states may have actual voltage values that are positive, or both may be absolutely negative; the significance is in the *relative* levels of the two states. In the text of the manuals, logic states are normally described as "high" or "low."

A-5. The "not" bar associated with signal names is used to indicate whether the "active" state of the signal is high or low. For example, if the presence of data on a signal line is represented by a low signal, the signal name for the line might be "not" Data 1; if a signal clears the output register when the signal is low, the signal might be described as "not" Clear Output Register ($\overline{\text{COR}}$). The "not" bar must be considered an integral part of the signal name; this means that there are high states for "not" signals, just as there are high and low states for signals without the "not" bar.

A-6. LOGIC SYMBOLOGY.

A-7. Three basic symbol shapes distinguish the major classes of logic circuits depicted in this manual. These are gates, regenerative switching elements, and amplifiers. Each symbol and a brief explanation of its operation is given in the following paragraphs.

A-8. In addition to the basic symbols, a general multipurpose symbol is used wherever a standardized logic symbol does not exist. A brief explanation of this multipurpose symbol is included.

A-9. INVERSION.

A-10. Logic inversion is indicated by an inversion dot at the input or output of a logic symbol. When this dot appears at the input of a logic symbol, the input will be effective when the input signal is low. When the dot appears at the output of a logic symbol the output will be of the opposite state to what would be delivered if the dot were not present.

A-11. GATES.

A-12. A gate is a circuit that produces a binary output when certain input conditions are met. The gate symbol has input lines connecting to one side of the symbol, and output lines connecting to the other side, as shown in figure A-1. Since the inputs and outputs are easily identifiable, the symbol can be shown left-facing, right-facing, or facing up or down.

A-13. There are four basic types of gates: "and," "or," "nand," and "nor," each named for the logic function that it performs. Each of these gates is described in the following paragraphs. In addition, a brief explanation of an "expander" gate is given following the descriptions of the basic logic gates.



Figure A-1. Gate Symbols

A-14. "AND" GATE.

A-15. The "and" gate shown in figure A-2 performs a logical "and" function. It will produce a high output only when all of the input lines are high. Input A *and* input B *and* input C must be high for a high output to be generated.



Figure A-2. Three-Input "And" Gate Logic Symbol and Truth Table

A-16. "OR" GATE.

A-17. The "or" gate performs a logical "or" function. It produces a high output when one *or* more inputs are high. The truth table in figure A-3 shows the various states of a three-input "or" gate.



Figure A-3. Three-Input "Or" Gate Logic Symbol and Truth Table

A-18. "NAND" GATE.

A-19. The "nand" gate is similar to the "and" gate described previously, except that its output is inverted. The gate generates a low output when all inputs are high. The various states of a three-input "nand" gate are shown in the truth table in figure A-4.



Figure A-4. Three-Input "Nand" Gate Logic Symbol and Truth Table

A-20. "NOR" GATE.

A-21. The "nor" gate is identical to the "or" gate described previously, except that its output is inverted. The gate generates a low output when one or more inputs are high. The various states of a three-input "nor" gate are shown in the truth table in figure A-5.



Figure A-5. Three-Input "Nor" Gate Logic Symbol and Truth Table

A-22. "EXCLUSIVE OR" GATE.

A-23. The "exclusive or" gate is a variation of the basic "or" gate. It has two or more input signals. The output is high when only one input is high. The truth table in figure A-6 shows the functioning of a three-input exclusive "or" gate.



Figure A-6. Three-Input "Exclusive Or" Gate Logic Symbol and Truth Table

A-24. EXPANDER GATE.

A-25. The expander gate provides a means for increasing the number of inputs to a gate. Figure A-7 shows a simplified method of illustrating this type of gate, and figure A-8 shows the actual connections between the gates involved. The X and \overline{X} outputs of the expander gate are not logical opposites, but they do carry a voltage differential with respect to each other. When one or more inputs to the expander gate are low, there is a voltage difference of a few volts between X and \overline{X} . When all inputs to the expander gate are high, the voltage difference decreases; the two outputs of the expander then act as a high input to the expander gate depends on the type used.

A-26. When more than one expander gate is used, the gate outputs are connected as in parallel, as shown by the dashed lines in figure A-8.



Figure A-7. Simplified Expander Gate Logic Symbol



Figure A-8. Actual Expander Gate Logic Symbol

A-27. ENCODING GATE.

A-28. The encoding gate (figure A-9) has one input and multiple outputs. When the input is high, all outputs (B, C, and D) are high. When the input is low, the outputs are either low or high, in accordance with the state of the logic element to which each is connected.

A-29. A typical circuit for an encoding gate is shown in figure A-10. With A high, all diodes conduct and all outputs are clamped high. With A low, each diode is practically an open circuit, and points B, C, and D assume the voltage level of the circuit to which each is connected.



Figure A-9. Three-Input Encoding Gate, Logic Symbol



Figure A-10. Typical Encoding Gate Circuit

A-30. MULTIVIBRATORS.

A-31. The multivibrators described here are of four main types: flip-flops, Schmitt trigger circuits, one-shot multivibrators, and free-running multivibrators. All furnish a binary output. However, unlike gate circuits, the duration of a multivibrator output signal is not dependent on the duration of an input signal.

A-32. The basic logic symbol for a multivibrator is a rectangle as shown in figure A-11. Letters in the symbol indicate the type of multivibrator. The rectangle is divided horizontally, with the upper portion representing the "set side" and the lower portion representing the "clear side." The multivibrator is considered set when the output from the set side is high. It is considered cleared when the output from the clear side is high. To avoid confusion, the symbol is always oriented as shown in figure A-11; inputs on the left, outputs on the right.



Figure A-11. Basic Logic Symbol Multivibrator

A-33. FLIP-FLOP.

A-34. The symbol for a flip-flop is shown in figure A-12. The letters "FF" preceded by the name of the flip-flop distinguish this symbol from other types of multivibrators. Additional identification, described later, identifies the particular type of flip-flop.

A-35. A flip-flop is a bistable switching device; an external signal is required to set the flip-flop and another to clear it. The flip-flop remains in its current state until switched to the opposite state by the appropriate external signal. Various forms of flip-flops exist, of which seven are described here: the R-S (reset-set), clocked R-S, J-K, clocked J-K, toggle, latch, and delay flip-flops.



Figure A-12. General Flip-Flop Logic Symbol

A-36. R-S FLIP-FLOP. The symbol for the R-S flip-flop as shown in figure A-13 can be recognized by the fact that there is no information in the symbol identifying it as one of the other six types. The R-S flip-flop has a minimum of two input terminals (A and B in figure A-13) and one or two output terminals Q and \overline{Q} . One or two additional input terminals, C and D, may be used.

A-37. The R-S flip-flop is set by a high input at A (assuming no inverting dot at this point). It can also be set by a high input at C, if this input terminal is present. The flip-flop is cleared by a high input at B or D. Figure A-13 includes a truth table, showing the flip-flop outputs resulting from various input conditions.



Figure A-13. R-S Flip-Flop, Logic Symbol, and Truth Table

A-38. After being set or cleared, the R-S flip-flop remains in that condition after termination of the set or clear pulse. If the flip-flop is either set or clear and it receives an input to place it in the existing state no change takes place in the state of the flip-flop.

A-39. Simultaneous high set and clear input signals normally are not permitted, and circuit design usually prevents occurrence of this condition at a time when the flip-flop outputs are used. If simultaneous set and clear inputs are received, both outputs of the flip-flop are high for the duration of the simultaneous inputs. The eventual state of the flip-flop is determined by the input that remains longest in the activating condition.

A-40. CLOCKED R-S FLIP-FLOP. The clocked R-S flipflop is similar to the R-S flip-flop, but it has a clock pulse input as shown in figure A-14. The logic symbol can be recognized by the letter "C" at this input terminal. At the positive-going transition of the clock pulse, the flip-flop becomes set if input A is high, or it becomes clear if input B is high (assuming no inverting dot at the clock pulse input terminal). If inputs A and B are both low during the clock pulse, the flip-flop does not change state. It is not permissible that A and B both be high when the positive-going clock pulse transition takes place.



Figure A-14. Clocked R-S Flip-Flop, Logic Symbol, and Switching Waveforms

A-41. When the clocked R-S flip-flop has an inverting dot at the clock pulse input (figure A-15), the negativegoing transition of the clock pulse is the transition that is effective in setting or clearing the flip-flop.



Figure A-15. R-S Flip-Flop with Inverted Clock Input, Logic Symbol, and Switching Waveforms

A-42. In some cases the clocked R-S flip-flop has a set and clear input at the top and bottom of the logic symbol (inputs D and E, figure A-16). These inputs are independent of the clock pulse, and are referred to as the direct set and direct clear inputs. They function as a result of a high or low level, rather than a positive- or negative-going transition. An inverting dot at the direct set or clear input indicates that a low level is required to set or clear the flip-flop. No dot indicates that a high level is required. The direct set and clear inputs are also used on other types of flip-flops.



Figure A-16. Logic Symbol for Clocked R-S Flip-Flop with Direct Set and Direct Clear Inputs

A-43. TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP. The symbol for the toggle flip-flop as shown in figure A-17 can be recognized by the letter "T" in the symbol. This flip-flop has a single input. If there is no inverting dot at this input, each time the input signal becomes high, outputs Q and \overline{Q} change state. Since two inputs are required to produce one complete cycle of the output, the toggle flip-flop functions as a divide-by-two element, and is commonly used in groups in counting circuits, with the output of one flip-flop driving the next. Figure A-17 shows the switching waveforms for one flip-flop.



Figure A-17. Toggle Flip-Flop Logic Symbol and Switching Waveforms

A-44. If a toggle flip-flop symbol has an inverting dot at the input connection, the flip-flop changes state at the negative-going transition of the input. The symbol and waveforms for this type of flip-flop are shown in figure A-18.



Figure A-18. Toggle Flip-Flop with Inverted Input, Logic Symbol, and Switching Waveforms

A-45. J-K FLIP-FLOP. In the J-K flip-flop, simultaneous high inputs for both set and clear will reverse the existing state of the flip-flop. This requires some method of storing two conditions, the previous output state and the new output state, until the clock pulse time. The set and clear inputs are labeled J and K respectively. In order to provide the necessary output storage the flip-flops are combined in a dual-rank configuration, together with the necessary gates to form a single logic element. For simplicity the internal dual-rank arrangement of the flip-flop is not usually shown. (See figure A-19.)



Figure A-19. J-K Flip-Flop Logic Symbol

A-46. CLOCKED J-K FLIP-FLOP. The clocked J-K flipflop as shown in figure A-20 is similar to the clocked R-S flip-flop. However, simultaneous set and clear inputs to the J-K flip-flop are permissible. Under these conditions, the J-K flip-flop changes its state at the occurrence of each positive-going clock pulse transition. With an inverting dot at the clock pulse input, the flip-flop changes state at the negative-going clock pulse transition. If both J and K inputs are high, the flip-flop will toggle when a clock pulse is received.



Figure A-20. Clocked J-K Flip-Flop Logic Symbol and Truth Table

A-47. The J-K flip-flop can also be operated with one high input and one low input. It then functions in the same manner as the clocked R-S flip-flop.

A-48. Figure A-20 includes a truth table showing operation of the J-K flip-flop. Note that with both inputs high at the time of clock pulse transition, the final state of the flipflop (after clock pulse transition) depends on the state before the transition. With only one input high, the initial state of the flip-flop is immaterial.

A-49. In some cases the J-K flip-flop consists of two separate flip-flops, with the output of one applied to the input of the other. Usually, a single flip-flop logic symbol is used to illustrate this circuit. The clock pulse inverting dot, or the lack of it, indicates the clock pulse transition that affects the output flip-flop of the pair.

A-50. LATCHING FLIP-FLOP. The latching flip-flop shown in figure A-21 can be recognized by the letter "L" in

the symbol. The flip-flop has a clock input and a data input. Although the logic symbol shows two input-signal connections to the flip-flop, in reality there is only a single, physical data input connection to the flip-flop. This single input separates inside the integrated circuit pack to form the two inputs shown. After separation, one input is inverted (indicated by the inverting dot) before application to the flip-flop.



Figure A-21. Latching Flip-Flop Logic Symbol and Switching Waveforms

A-51. The set-side input is responsive to high signal levels at A in figure A-21, and the clear input is responsive to low signal levels at A. If there is no inverting dot at the clock input, this response takes place when the clock pulse is high. While the clock pulse remains high, the outputs follow any changes in the logic level at A as these changes take place. When the clock pulse becomes low, the flip-flop retains its current state, and no longer responds to changes of the input signal.



Figure A-22. Delay Flip-Flop Logic Symbol and Switching Waveforms

A-52. If the clock input connection of a latching flip-flop has an inverting dot, the flip-flop responds to the input signal while the clock pulse is low.

A-53. DELAY FLIP-FLOP. The delay flip-flop shown in figure A-22 is identified by a letter "D" inside the flip-flop symbol. This type of flip-flop is similar to the latching flip-flop, except that it responds to the input signal only at the transition of the clock pulse. The delay flip-flop thus does not follow changes in the input signal as these changes take place.

A-54. GATE FLIP-FLOP. The gate flip-flop is made up of two logic gates, connected as shown in figure A-23. The number of inputs to each gate can vary from that shown. The flip-flop can also be made up of two "nor" gates. The circuit may have a set output, a clear output, or both.

A-55. The gate flip-flop functions like an R-S flip-flop, but it has the advantage that it can "or" inputs without the addition of a separate "or" gate. Another reason for use of the gate flip-flop is that if two spare gates are available in integrated circuits on a circuit card, they can be employed as an R-S flip-flop without the need to add another integrated circuit to the card.

A-56. If the flip-flop is made up of two "nand" gates, as in figure A-23, it is set by a low input at either A or B. Similarly, it is cleared by a low input at C or D. When the flip-flop is in the quiescent state (not undergoing transition), the inputs at A, B, C, and D are all high.



Figure A-23. "Nand" Gate Flip-Flop, Logic Symbol

A-57. A "nor" gate flip-flop is shown in figure A-24. In this type of flip-flop all inputs are low when the device is in the quiescent state. A high input at A sets the flip-flop, and a high input at B clears it. The outputs cross in the illustration in order to align the set and clear inputs with the set and clears outputs, respectively.

A-58. In most circuits using the "nand" or "nor" gate flip-flop, input signals are such that the flip-flop does not receive high set and clear input signals simultaneously. If circuit design does permit this to occur, both the set- and the clear-side outputs are high for the duration of the condition. The eventual state of the flip-flop is determined by the input that remains longest in the activating condition.



Figure A-24. "Nor" Gate Flip-Flop Logic Symbol

A-59. SCHMITT TRIGGER CIRCUIT.

A-60. The Schmitt trigger circuit shown in figure A-25 can be identified by the letters "ST" appearing in the logicdiagram symbol. Like the various types of flip-flops this circuit is a two-state device which does not perform a Boolean function. It serves for level sensing or signal squaring. It may have a set-side output, a clear-side output, or both.

A-61. When the input voltage at A is below a certain level, the Schmitt trigger is in the clear state. When the input voltage rises above the reference level, the trigger assumes the set state. Circuit constants establish the reference level.



Figure A-25. Schmitt Trigger Circuit Logic Symbol

A-62. Switching between states takes place rapidly, and the Schmitt trigger is therefore useful for squaring signals that have poor rise and fall times. It can produce a squarewave from a sine wave. Other uses of the Schmitt trigger are voltage level restoration, and detection of the rise of the input signal above a given level.

A-63. ONE-SHOT MULTIVIBRATOR.

A-64. The one-shot multivibrator (figure A-26) is a monostable switching element, used to produce a pulse of predetermined duration. The device is triggered into its unstable state by an external signal. It returns to the stable state after a time interval determined by circuit constants.



Figure A-26. One-Shot Multivibrator Logic Symbol

A-65. If there is no inverting dot at the input, triggering is accomplished when input A undergoes a positive-going transition. If there is an inverting dot, a negative-going transition is required. The one-shot multivibrator may have a setside output, a clear-side output, or both.

A-66. The symbol for the one-shot multivibrator is always drawn with the orientation shown in figure A-26, with the input at the left and the output or outputs at the right.

A-67. FREE-RUNNING MULTIVIBRATOR.

A-68. The free-running multivibrator shown in figure A-27 can be distinguished by the letters "MV" appearing in the symbol. This device produces trains of complementary pulses at Q and \overline{Q} . Pulse width is determined by circuit constants.



Figure A-27. Free-Running Multivibrator Logic Symbol

A-69. In some instances a control signal is applied to the free-running multivibrator. If there is no inverting dot at the signal input to the symbol, the multivibrator runs when the control signal is high, and stops when the signal is low. When it is stopped, the multivibrator is in the clear condition. If there is an inverting dot at the control signal input, a low input is required to bring the multivibrator into operation. This type of multivibrator is in the set condition when it is not running.

A-70. Figure A-28 shows typical waveforms for a controlled free-running multivibrator that runs when the control signal is high. The high and low portions of the output waveforms need not be of equal duration.

A-71. The symbol for the free-running multivibrator is always drawn with the orientation shown in figure A-28, with the input (if any) at the left, and the output or outputs at the right.



Figure A-28. Input and Output Waveforms of Controlled Free-Running Multivibrator

A-72. AMPLIFIER.

A-73. The symbol for an amplifier is shown in figure A-29. A differential amplifier is illustrated in figure A-30. Like gates, these symbols may be oriented in any of four positions.



Figure A-29. Amplifier Logic Symbol



Figure A-30. Differential Amplifier Logic Symbol
A-74. In most instances, the amplifier symbol has a nonbinary input. A circuit which restores the voltage level of a binary input, or which furnishes a low-impedance output from a binary input, is indicated by a one-input "and" gate symbol. An inverting dot at the output of an amplifier symbol indicates that the amplifier inverts the input signal.

A-75. Figure A-31 is the symbol for a phase splitter.



Figure A-31. Phase-Splitter Logic Symbol

A-76. MULTIPURPOSE LOGIC SYMBOL.

A-77. The multipurpose logic symbol is used to indicate a logic function that has not received a standardized logic symbol. The multipurpose symbol is also used to depict multiple logic elements that act together to perform a single overall logic function such as decoding, data storage, or counting. The symbol shown in figure A-32 may be of varying proportions (mostly commonly 2:1 or 1:2), but rectangular in shape. The symbol includes a descriptive name indicating the overall logic function performed. All active inputs should be labeled to indicate the effect on the overall function. Other descriptive information may be included as needed.



Figure A-32. Multipurpose Logic Symbol

A-78. Examples of nonstandard symbols are given in figure A-33. Figure A-33a shows a binary-to-octal decoder. Figure A-33b shows a four-bit up/down counter.



Figure A-33. Nonstandard Logic Symbols

 \sim

APPENDIX B BACKDATING INFORMATION

This backdating appendix provides information for making this manual applicable to earlier versions of the HP 7900A

Disc Drive. The table below lists the changes required to make this manual applicable to those earlier versions.

Serial No. Prefix	Changes
1130	1 thru 46
1137	4 thru 46
1143	5 thru 46
1149	6 thru 46
1202	7 thru 46
1205	8 thru 46
1213	9 thru 46
1217	10 thru 46
1218	11 thru 46
1220	12 thru 46
1223	13 thru 46
1249	16 thru 46
1232, 1233, 1235	19 thru 46
1245	21 thru 46
1250	25 thru 46
1311	28 thru 46
1320	32 thru 46
1338	35 thru 46
1341	37 thru 46
1344	41 thru 46
1347	(No change to manual)

B-1

CHANGE	DESCRIPTION
1	Page 5-39, figures 5-27 and 5-28.
	a. On figure 5-27, change HP series code from B-1137 to A-1129.
	b. On figure 5-28, change series code from 1137 to 1129.
	c. Add connection from U31C pin 6 to U33B pin 4.
	d. Delete connection from U33B pin 4 to U33B pin 5.
2	Page 5-41, figures 5-29 and 5-30.
	a. On figure 5-29, change HP series code from B-1137 to A-1116.
	b. On figure 5-30, change series code from 1137 to 1116. Change R7 from 27.8k to 26.1k; R9 from 42.2k to 27.8k.
	Page 5-40, table 5-12.
	a. Change R7 from 27.8k, part no. 0698-4007 to 26.1k, part no. 0698-3159.
	b. Change R9 from 42.2k, part no. 0698-3450 to 27.8k, part no. 0698-4007.
3	Page 5-43, figure 5-32. Change C14 from 60 μ F to 47 μ F.
	Page 5-42, table 5-13. Change C14 from 60 μ F, part no. 0180-0106 to 47 μ F, part no. 0180-1704.
4	Page 5-53, figures 5-41 and 5-42.
	a. On figure 5-41, change series code from B-1143 to A-1128.
	b. On figure 5-42, change series code from 1143 to 1128.
	Page 5-52, table 5-18. Change K1 from 472 ohms, 5A, 24V coil, part no. 0490-0984 to 470 ohm, 10A, 24V coil, part no. 0490-1052.
5	Page 5-51, figures 5-39 and 5-40.
	a. On figure 5-39, change HP series code from C-1149 to B-1127.
	b. On figure 5-40, change series code from 1149 to 1127. Change R35 from 909 ohms to 619 ohms.
	Page 5-50, table 5-17. Change R35 from 909 ohms, part no. 0757-0422 to 619 ohms, part no. 0757-0418. Change Q10 and Q14 from part no. 1854-0019 to part no. 1854-0260.
6	Page 6-17/6-18, table 6-5. Delete item 10 and 11, part nos. 07900-00107 and 07900-00109, respectively.
7	Page 5-51, figures 5-39 and 5-40.
	a. On figure 5-39, change series code from D-1205 to C-1149.
	b. On figure 5-40, change series code from 1205 to 1149. Change R51 and R52 from 10k

to 14.7k.

.

 $\tilde{\mathcal{I}}$

CHANGE	DESCRIPTION
7 (Cont)	Page 5-50, table 5-17. Change R51 and R52 from 10k, part no. 0757-0442 to 14.7k, part no. 0698-3156. Change CR3-6, 9-22, and 24 from part no. 1901-0040 to 1901-0450.
8	Page 5-41, figures 5-29 and 5-30.
	a. On figure 5-29, change series code from B-1213 to B-1137.
	b. On figure 5-30, change series code from 1213 to 1137. Change R9 from 44.2k to 42.2k and R7 from 28.7k to 27.8k.
	Page 5-40, table 5-12. Change R9 from 44.2k, part no. 0698-4207 to 42.2k, part no. 0698-3450. Change R7 from 28.7k, part no. 0698-3449 to 27.8k, part no. 0698-4007.
9	Page 5-49, figures 5-37 and 5-38.
	a. On figure 5-37, change series code from B-1213 to A-1128; delete R65; add R9 (po- tentiometer) just below R1; add R61 between R47 and R35.
	b. On figure 5-38, change series code from 1213 to 1128; add R9 and R61 between U7 pin 6 and ground (with R61 to ground); delete connection between U7 pin 6 and R47 and connect R9 wiper to R47 instead. Delete R65. Change R59 from 270k to 1M. Change R47 from 100k to 90.9k.
	Page 5-48, table 5-16. Change R47 from 100k, part no. 0757-0465 to 90.9k, part no. 0757-0464. Change R59 from 270k, part no. 0683-2745 to 1M, part no. 0683-1055. Delete R65. Add R9, variable resistor, 5k, part no. 2100-2489. Add R61, resistor, 5k, part no. 0698-4002.
	Page 5-10, paragraph 5-44. Replace paragraphs 5-44 and 5-45 with the following procedure:
	a. Connect the disc service unit to A6J1 on the disc drive and install the 50 Hz test oscillator. (Refer to the Disc Service Unit Operating and Service Manual.)
	b. Turn on disc power supply and set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to LOAD.
	c. Set the RESET DRIVE FAULT switch on the disc service unit to ON.
	d. Set the ACCESS MODE switch on the disc service unit to SINGLE SEEK and the DRIVE OPERATION CONTROL switch to ALLOW ACCESS mode. The set cylinder light should be on.
	e. Push RUN on the disc service unit. Set switch 128 up in the ADDR A switch register; all other register switches should be down.
	f. Push the SINGLE OP button on the disc service unit. The carriage should move towards the spindle.
	g. Set the ACCESS MODE switch on the disc service unit to SINGLE CYCLE (Servo Inhibited) and push RUN.
	h. Set the disc service unit 50 Hz oscillator switch to VELOCITY. Attach the oscillator output to A12TP7.
	i. Connect the oscillator output to encoder assembly TACHOMETER AMPLIFIER output A12TP2.
	j. Using a clip lead, attach TP5 on encoder assembly A12 to A12TP1 (ground).

CHANGE

DESCRIPTION

CAUTION

The above step disables the position control circuitry for the carriage. The carriage assembly may move slowly. The operator must manually maintain the carriage in the center of travel by firmly but slowly moving it if it approaches one end of travel.

k. Adjust encoder assembly A12 VEL GAIN variable resistor for one small overshoot in the A12 TP4 waveform as shown below.

Oscilloscope Setup:

Time Base .						•		2 ms/cm
Vertical Sensit	tivit	ty		•		•	•	0.05 V/cm



1. Set the disc service unit oscillator switch to POSITION.

CHANGE

9

(Cont)

DESCRIPTION

- m. Remove the clip lead between A12TP5 and A12TP1.
- n. Connect the oscilloscope to the channel A amplifier output (A12TP5).

o. Adjust the A GAIN variable resistor for a small overshoot on the leading edge of the waveform, as shown below.

Oscilloscope Setup:

Time Base						2 ms/cm
Vertical Sensitivity						0.5 V/cm



- p. Unload the disc drive and remove disc drive power.
- q. Disconnect the 50 Hz oscillator and remove it from the disc drive.
- r. Turn on disc power supply.
- s. Set the ACCESS MODE switch on the disc service unit to SINGLE SEEK.

DESCRIPTION

CAUTION

Do not push RUN on the disc service unit at this point in the procedure.

	t. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to the LOAD position.
	u. Program the disc service unit to alternately seek between cylinder 000 and 202. (Refer to Disc Service Unit Operating and Service Manual.)
	v. Connect the oscilloscope to the ACCESS READY test point on the disc service unit.
	w. Adjust the VEL CMND variable resistor on cylinder address assembly A11, such that the Access Ready signal is low (0 volts) for 52 ± 1 milliseconds.
	x. Set the DRIVE OPERATION CONTROL on the disc service unit to ACCESS STOP.
	y. Set the LOAD/UNLOAD switch to UNLOAD and remove drive power.
	z. Install receiver and remove head installation tool.
	aa. Install spare cartridge and perform alternate seeks between cylinder 000 and 200 to ensure disc drive is performing properly. (Refer to Disc Service Unit Operating and Service Manual.)
10	Page 6-20, table 6-6. Change items 13 and 14 as follows:
	a. Motor Mounting Plate part no. from 07900-00110 to 07900-40010.
	b. Motor Plate Cover part no. from 07900-00111 to 07900-00018.
	c. Extension Spring (item 13) part no. from 1460-1323 to 1460-1286.
11	Page 5-14, paragraph 5-50. Delete the Carriage Vernier adjustment procedure.
	Page 6-15, figure 6-3; page 6-13, table 6-3. Delete item 41.
12	Page 3-2, figure 3-1; pages 5-1 through 5-6.
	Delete all references to the DOOR UNLOCKED indicator.
13	Page 5-27, figure 5-17. Delete DS6 and CR3.
14	Page 5-26, table 5-6; page 5-27, figures 5-16 and 5-17.
	a. Change Indicator PCA part no. from 07900-60063 to 07900-60051. Change PCA series number from 1148 to 1128.
	b. In table 5-6, delete DS6.
15	Page 6-7/6-8, table 6-2. Change item 40 part no. from 07900-60063 to 07900-60051.
16	Page 5-48, table 5-16. Delete Q9, R66, R67, and R68. Change U9 and U12 from 1826-0068 to 1820-0493.
17	Page 5-49, figure 5-37. Delete Q9, R66, R67, and R68. Change PCA series no. from 1341 to 1235.

~_____ 2

CHANGE	DESCRIPTION
17	Page 5-26, table 5-6; page 5-27, figures 5-16 and 5-17.
	a. Change Indicator PCA part no. from 07900-60063 to 07900-60051. Change PCA series number from 1148 to 1128.
	b. In table 5-6, delete DS6.
18	Page 6-7/6-8, table 6-2. Change item 40 part no. from 07900-60063 to 07900-60051.
19	Page 5-48, table 5-16. Delete Q9, R66, R67, and R68. Change U9 and U12 from 1826-0068 to 1820-0493.
20	Page 5-49, figure 5-37. Delete Q9, R66, R67, and R68. Change PCA series no. from 1341 to 1235.
21	Page 5-49, figure 5-38. Delete Q9, R66, R67, R68, U13D, and U13. Substitute a straight- through connection between U8A pin 3 (At Home) and XA12B pins 15 and 5. Change PCA series from 1235 to 1213.
22	Page 5-54, table 5-19.
	a. Delete R8 and R9; add R8 to R6 entry.
	b. Add C2, 0180-0098, CAPACITOR, fxd, elect, 100 μ F, 20%, 20 VDCW, 56289, 150D107X0020S2-DYS.
	c. Add R1, 0683-4725, RESISTOR, fxd, comp, 4.7k, 5%, 1/4W, 01121, CB 4725
	d. Add R3 to R4 entry.
	e. Add U1, 1826-0075, INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, 01121, CA 3079.
23	Page 5-55, figures 5-43 and 5-44. Substitute figures 5-43 and 5-44 attached at the back of this appendix.
24	Page 5-42, table 5-13. Delete C21, CR17, CR18, R29, and W1.
25	Page 5-43, figure 5-31. Delete C21, CR17, CR18, R29, and W1. Change PCA series no. from 1223 to 1137.
26	Page 5-43, figure 5-32.
	a. Delete U15B circuit including C21, CR17, CR18, and R29. Substitute a straight-through connection between XA9A pin 12 (LOAD SWITCH OFF) and U42E pin 10; and between U44C pin 6 (Speed Sense circuit) and U33A pin 5.
	b. Delete jumper W1 and substitute a straight-through connection.
	c. Delete connection between U30 pin 3 and XA9A pin 8,J (OP AMP TEST); substitute a connection between XA9A pin 8,J and junction of C18 and CR14.
	d. Change PCA series no. from 1223 to 1137.
27	Page 6-21/6-22, table 6-6.
	a. Add to item 14 attaching parts: MOTOR PLATE COVER, part no. 07900-00111.
	b. Change item 11 part no. from 07900-00115 to 07900-00043.
28	Page 5-56, table 5-20. Change diode CR8 from 1902-3110; 5.9V, 2% to 1902-3117, 6.34V, 2%.

CHANGE	DESCRIPTION
29	Page 5-57, figure 5-46. Change PCA series no. from 1311 to 1128.
30	Page 5-57, figure 5-47. Change CR18 rating from 5.9V to 6.34V. Change PCA series no. from 1311 to 1128.
31	Page 6-2, table 6-1. Change item 26 part no. from 07900-60073 to 07900-60030. Add an asterisk to this item and a note at the bottom of the table as follows.
	*All 7900A units will have the mandatory change to part no. 07900-60083 incorporated when repaired.
32	Page 6-10, table 6-3. Change item 11 part no. from 07900-20084 to 07900-20025. Add a double asterisk to this item and a note at the bottom of the table as follows.
	**All 7900A units will have the mandatory change to part no. 07900-20098 incorporated when repaired.
33	Page 6-17/6-18, table 6-5. Change item 12 part no. from 07900-20083 to 0050-1660.
34	Page 6-12, table 6-3. Change item 29 part no. from 07900-40044 to 07900-40013.
35	Page 5-42, table 5-13. Delete jumper W2; add diode CR7 to CR1-6, 8-17 listing.
36	Page 5-43, figure 5-31. Substitute CR7 designation for W2 designation. Change PCA series no. from 1338 to 1223.
37	Page 5-43, figure 5-32. In the START SPINDLE MOTOR circuit, delete jumper W2 and substi- tute diode CR7 with cathode connected to U23A pin 2. Change PCA series no. from 1338 to 1223.
38	Page 5-48, table 5-16. Change R34 from 0757-0434, 3.65k to 0757-0279, 3.16k.
39	Page 5-49, figure 5-38. Change R34 value from 3.65k to 3.16k. Change PCA series no. from 1341 to 1235.
40	Page 2-2. Change paragraph 2-12b to read as follows:
	"b. Attach the rack mount brackets to the rack cabinet using eight number 1/4-20, 0.5-inch hexagon-head screws with eight number 1/4 split lock washers and eight number 1/4-20 spring nuts as shown in figure 2-4. Before tightening to rack cabinet, ensure that the mounting brackets are level from front to rear."
41	Page 2-4, figure 2-4. Replace figure 2-4 with figure 2-4 attached at the back of this appendix.
42	Page 2-7/2-8. Add the following paragraph 2-23:
	2-23. The disc drive should never be shipped in a rack- mounted configuration because of the possibilities of shock and vibration that may occur. Ship the disc drive only as described in this section.
43	Page 6-5, figure 6-1. Delete items 18 and 22 (insulator spacer).
44	Page 5-46, table 5-15.
	a. Delete "R17,23" and "R29" entries.
	b. Change "R1 thru R8" entry to read R1 thru 5, 17, 23; 0683-2225; 2.2k; 01121; CB 2225.

CHANGE

DESCRIPTION

c. Add R6, 29; 0757-0280; RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 1k, 1%, 1/8W; 28480; 0757-0280.

d. Add R7, 8; 0757-0420; RESISTOR, fxd, met flm, 750 ohms, 1%, 1/8W; 28480; 0757-0420.

45 Page 5-47, figure 5-35. Change PCA series no. from 1349 to 1127.

46 Page 5-47, figure 5-36. Change R1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 values from 470 ohms to 2.2k; R6 from 470 ohms to 1k; R7 and R8 from 470 ohms to 750 ohms. Change PCA series no. from 1349 to 1127.

ELECTRONIC

SALES & SERVICE OFFICES

UNITED STATES CONNECTICUT 12 Lunar Drive New Haven 06525 Tel (203) 389-6551 TWX 710-465-2029

ALABAMA 8290 Whitesburg Dr , S E P O Box 4207 Hunstville 35802 Tel· (205) 881-4591 TWX· 810-726-2204

ARIZONA 2336 E Magnolia St Phoenix 85034 Tel· (602) 244-1361 TWX 910-951-1330

2424 East Aragon Rd Tucson 85706 Tel (602) 889-4661

CALIFORNIA 1430 East Orangethorpe Ave Fullerton 92631 Tel (714) 870-1000 TWX 910-592-1288

3939 Lankershim Boulevard North Hollywood 91604 Tel (213) 877-1282 TWX 910 499-2170

6515 Arizona Place Los Angeles 90045 Tel (213) 776-7500 TWX 910-328-6148

1101 Embarcadero Road Palo Alto 94303 Tel (415) 327-6500 TWX 910-373-1280

2220 Watt Ave Sacramento 95825 Tel (916) 482-1463 TWX 910-367-2092

9606 Aero Drive P O Box 23333 San Diego 92123 Tel (714) 279-3200 TWX 910-335-2000

COLORADO 5600 South Ulster Parkway Englewood 80110 Tel (303) 771-3455 TWX 910-935 0705

CANADA

11748 Kingsway Av Edmonton TSG 0X5

Tel (403) 452-3670 TWX 610-831-2431

ALBERTA Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd 915-42 Avenue S E Calgary T2G 1Z1 Tel (403) 262-4279

FLORIDA P 0 Box 24210 2806 W 0akland Park Blvd Ft. Lauderdale 33307 Tel (305) 731-2020 TWX 510-955-4099

P 0 Box 13910 6177 Lake Ellenor Dr

Orlando, 32809 Tel (305) 859-2900 TWX 810-850 0113

GEORGIA P.O. Box 28234 450 Interstate North Atlanta 30328 Tel (404) 436-6181 TWX 810-766-4890

2875 So King Street Honolulu 96814 Tel (808) 955-4455

5500 Howard Street Skokie 60076 Tel (312) 677-0400 TWX 910 223-3613 ward Street

INDIANA 3839 Meadows Drive Indianapolis 46205 Tel (317) 546-4891 TWX 810-341-3263

1900 Broadway 1902 Broadway 1908 City 52240 Tel (319) 338-9466 Night (319) 338-9467

P O Box 840 3239 Williams Boulevard Kenner 70062 Tel (504) 721-6201 TWX 810-955 5524

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Tel (604) 254-0531 TWX 610-922-5059

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd 837 E Cordova Street Vancouver V6A 3R2

LOUISIANA

HAWAII

ILLINOIS

IOWA

MARYLAND 6707 Whitestone Road Baltimore 21207 Tel (301) 944-5400 TWX 710-862-9157 20010 Century Blvd Germantown 20767 Tel (31) 428-0700

PO Box 1648 2 Choke Cherry rv Road 2 Choke Cherry Roa Rockville 20850 Tel (301) 948-6370 TWX 710-828-9684

MASSACHUSETTS 32 Hartwell Ave Lexington 02173 Tel (617) 861-8960 TWX 710 326-6904

MICHIGAN 23855 Research Drive Farmington 48024 Tel (313) 476-6400 TWX 810-242-2900

MINNESOTA 2459 University Avenue St Paul 55114 Tel (612) 645-9461 TWX 910-563-3734

MISSOURI Kansas City 64137 Tel: (816) 763-8000 TWX 910-771-2087

148 Weldon Parkway Maryland Heights 63043 Maryland Heights 6 Tel (314) 567-1455 TWX 910-764-0830

*NEVADA Las Vegas Tel· (702) 382-5777

NEW JERSEY W 120 Century Rd Paramus 07652 Tel (201) 265-5000 TWX 710-990-4951

MANITOBA

NEW MEXICO P O, Box 8366 Station C 6501 Lomas Boulevard N E Albuquerque 87108 Tel (505) 265-3713 TWX 910-989-1665 156 Wyatt Drive Las Cruces 88001 Tel· (505) 526-2485 TWX 910-983-0550

NEW YORK 6 Automation Lane Computer Park Albany 12205 Tel (518) 458-1550 TWX 710-441-8270

1219 Campville Road Endicott 13760 Tel· (607) 754-0050 TWX 510-252-0890

New York City Manhattan, Bronx Contact Paramus, NJ Office Tel (201) 265-5000 Brooklyn, Queens, Richmond Contact Woodbury, NY Office Tel (516) 921-0300

82 Washington Street Poughkeepsie 12601 Tei (914) 454-7330 TWX 510-248-0012

SOUTH CAROLINA 6941-0 N Trenholm Road Columbia 29260 Tel (803) 782-6493

OHIO OHIO 16500 Sprague Road Cleveland 44130 Tel (216) 243-7300 Night 243-7305 TWX 810-423-9431

330 Progress Rd Dayton 45449 Tel (513) 859-8202 TWX 810-459-1925 6665 Busch Blvd Columbus 43229 Tel (614) 846-1300

OKLAHOMA P O Box 32008 Oklahoma City 73132 Tel (405) 721-0200 TWX 910-830-6862

OREGON 17890 SW Boores Fe Tualatin 97062 Tel (503) 620-3350 TWX 910-467-8714 ores Ferry Road

PENNSYLVANIA PENNSYLVANIA 111 Zeta Drive Pittsburgh 15238 Tel (412) 782-0400 Night 782-0401 TWX 710-795-3124

1021 8th Avenue King of Prussia Industrial Park King of Prussia 19406 Tel (215) 265-7000 TWX 510-660-2670

RHODE ISLAND 873 Waterman Ave East Providence 02914 Tel (401) 434-5535 TWX 710-381-7573 TENNESSEE

Memphis Tel (901) 274-7472

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd 6877 Goreway Drive Mississauga L4V 1L9 Tel (416) 678-9430 TWX 610-492-4246

ONTARIO

TEXAS P 0 Box 1270 201 E. Arapaho Rd. Richardson 75080 Tel (214) 231-6101 TWX 910-867-4723 TWX 910-867-4723 P 0 Box 27409 6300 Westpark Drive Suite 100 Houston 77027 Tel: (713) 781-6000 TWX 910-881-2645 231 Billy Mitchell Road San Antonio 78226 Tel (512) 434-4171 TWX 910-871-1170

TWX 910-871-1170 UTAH 2890 South Main Street Salt Lake Criv 84115 Tel: (801) 487-0715 TWX 910-925-5681 VIRGINIA P O Box 9854 2914 Hungary Springs Road Richmond 23228 Tel: (804) 245-3431 TWX 710-956-0157 WASHINGTON WASHINGTON Bellefield Office Pk 1203 - 114th SE Bellevue 98004

Tel (206) 454-3971 TWX 910-443-2446

WEST VIRGINIA

Charleston Tel (304) 345-1640 WISCONSIN 9431 W Beloit Road Suite 117 Milwalkee 53227 Tel (414) 541-0550

Tel (141) 541-0550 FOR U.S. AREAS NOT LISTED: Contact the regional office near-est you Atlanta, Georgia North Hollywood, California Paramus, New Jersey . Skokle, Illinois Their complete ad-dresses are listed above *Service Only

OUEBEC Hewiett-Packard (Canada) Ltd 1785 Woodward Dr Ottawa K2C 0P9 Tel (613) 225-6530 TWX 610-562-8968

viett-Packard (Canada) 1td 275 Hymus Boulevard Pointe Claire H9R 1G7 Tel (518) 561-6520 TWX 610-422-3022 Telex 05-821521 HPCL Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd 2376 Galvani Street Ste-Foy GIN 4G4 Tel (418) 688-8710

FOR CANADIAN AREAS NOT LISTED: Contact Hewlett-Packard (Can-ada) Ltd in Mississauga

URUGUAY Pablo Ferrando S A Comercial e Industrial Avenda Itala 2877 Casilla de Correo 370 Montevideo Tel 40-3102 Cable RADIUM Montevideo

VENEZUELA Hewlett-Packard de Venezuela C A Apartado 50933 Edificio Segre Tercera Transversal Los Ruices Norte Caracas 107 Tel 35-00-11 Telex 21146 HEWPACK Telex 21146 HEWPACK Cable HEWPACK Caracas

FOR AREAS NOT LISTED,

Hewlett-Packard Do Brasil Hewlett-Packard Do Brasil I E C Ltda Rua da Matriz, 29 20000-Rio de Janeiro-GB Tel 266-2643 Telex 210079 HEWPACK Cable HEWPACK Rio de Janeiro

> CHILE Héctor Calcagni y Cia, Ltda Casilla 16 475

San José Tel· 21-86-13 Cable: GALGUR San José

ECUADOR Laboratorios de Radio-Ingenieria Calle Guayaquil 1246 Post Office Box 3199 Quito Tel: 212-496, 219-185 Cable HORVATH Quito

EL SALVADOR Electronic Associates Apartado Postal 1682 Centro Comercial Gigante San Salvador, El Salvador C Paseo Escalon 4649-4* Piso Tel 23-44-60, 23-32-37 Cable ELECAS СA

GUATEMALA IPESA Avenida La Reforma 3-48, Zona 9 Guatemala Tel 63627, 64736 Telex 4192 TELTRO GU

MEXICO Hewlett-Packard Mexicana, S A de C V Torres Adalid No 21, 11⁻ Piso Col del Valle Mexico 12, D F Tel- 543-42-32 Telex 017-74-507

NICARAGUA NICARAGUA Roberto Terán G Apartado Postal 689 Edificio Terán Managua Tel 3451, 3452 Cable ROTERAN Managua

PANAMA PANAMA Electrónico Baiboa, S A P O. Box 4929 Ave. Manuel Espinosa No 13-50 Bidg Alina Panama City Tele 230833 Telex 3481103, Curunda, Canal Zone Cable ELECTRON Panama City Balboa, S A

Cable ELECTRON Panama Cit PARAGUAY Z J Melamed S R L Division Aparatos y Equipos Scientificos y de Division Aparatos y Equipos Scientificos y de P O Box 676 P O Box 676 Chile, 482, Edificio Victoria Asuncion Tel: 4-5069, 4-6272 Cable RAMEL

PERU Compañia Electro Médica S A Ave Enrique Canaual 312 San Isidro Casilla 1030 Lima Tel 22-3900 Cable ELMED Lima PUERTO RICO

 PUERTO RICO

 San Juán Electronics, Inc

 P O Box 5167

 Ponce de Leon 154

 Pda 3.PTA de Tierra

 San Juán 00906

 Tel (809) 725-3342, 722-3342

 Cable SATRONICS San Juán

 Telex SATRON 3450 332

PERU

CONTACT: Hewlett-Packard Inter-Americas 3200 Hilliview Ave Palo Alto, California 94304 Tel (415) 493-1501 TWX 910-373-1267 Cable HEWPACK Palo Alto Telex 034-8300, 034-8493

E 4/74

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

ARGENTINA Hewlett Packard Argentina

Hewlett Packard Argentina S A C e I Lavalle 1711 - 3 Buenos Aires Tel 35-0436, 35-0627, 35-0341 Telex 012-1009 Cable HEWPACK ARG

BOLIVIA Stambuk & Mark (Bolivia) LTDA Av. Marscal, Santa Cruz 1342 La Paz Tel 40626, 53163, 52421 Telex 3560014 Cable BUKMAR

BRAZIL Hewiett-Packard Do Brasil I E C Ltda Rua Frei Caneca 1119 01307-Sao Paulo-SP Tel 288-711, 287-5858 Telex 309151/2/3 Cable HEWPACK Sao Paulo

Hewlett-Packard Do Brasıl I E C Ltda I E C Ltda Praca Dom Fellciano, 78 90000-Porto Alegre-RS Rio Grande do Sui (RS) Brasil Tel· 25-8470 Cable HEWPACK Porto Alegre

74.

Santiago Tel 423 96 Cable CALCAGNI Santiago

COLOMBIA Instrumentacion Henrik A, Langebaek & Kier S A Carreta 7 No. 48-59 Apartado Aéreo 6287 Bogota, 1 D. E. Tel 45-78-06, 45-55-46 Cable AARIS Bogota Telex 44400INSTCO

COSTA RICA Lic. Alfredo Gallegos Gurdián Apartado 10159

NOVA SCOTIA Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd 2745 Dutch Village Rd Halifax B3L 4G7 Tel (902) 455-0511 TWX 610-271-4482 Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd 513 Century St St James Winnipeg R3H 0L8 Tel: (204) 786-7581 TWX 610-671-3531

NORTH CAROLINA P 0 Box 5188 1923 North Main Street High Point 27262 Tel: (919) 885-8101 TWX: 510-926-1516

1 Crossways Park West Woodbury 11797 Tel· (516) 921-0300 TWX 510-221-2168

39 Saginaw Drive Rochester 14623 Tel (716) 473-9500 TWX 510-253-5981 5858 East Molloy Road Syracuse 13211 Tel (315) 454-2486 TWX 710-541-0482

EUROPE

AUSTRIA Hewlett-Packard Ges m b H Handelska 52/3 A-1205 Vienna Tel: (0222) 33 66 06 to 09 Cable HEWPAK Vienna Telex: 75923 hewpak a

BELGIUM Hewlett-Packard Benelux S A /N V Avenue de Col-Vert, 1, (Groenkraaglaan) B-1170 Brussels Tel· (02) 72 22 40 Cable: PALOBEN Brussels Telex· 23 494 paloben bru

DENMARK Hewlett-Packard A/S Hewlett-Packard A/S Datavej 38 DK-3460 Birkerod Tel (01) 81 66 40 Cable HEWPACK AS Telex- 166 40 hp as

Hewlett-Packard A/S Torvet 9 DK-8600 Silkeborg Tel: (06) 82-71-66 Telex 166 40 hp as Cable HEWPACK AS

FINLAND Hewlett-Packard Oy Bulevardı 26 P 8ox 12185 SF-00120 Helsinki 12 Tel (90) 13730 Cable HEWPACKOY Helsinki Telex- 12-15363 hel

FRANCE FRANCE Hewlett-Packard France Quartier de Courtaboeuf Boite Postale No. 6 F-91401 Orsay Tel (1) 907 78 25 Cable HEWPACK Orsay Telex 60048

Hewlett-Packard France Agenee Regional 4 Quai des Etroits + Quar des Etroits F-69321 Lyon Cedex 1 Tel· (78) 42 63 45 Cable· HEWPACK Lyon Telex· 31617

Hewlett-Packard France Zone Aéronautique Avenue Clement Ader F-31770 **Colomiers** Tel (61) 86 81 55 Telex 51957 Hewlett-Packard France Agence Régionale Boulevard Ferato-Gamarra Boite Postale No. 11 F-13100 Luynes Tel (47) 24 00 66 Telex 41770 Hewett-Packard France Agency Régionale 63, Avenue de Rochester F-35000 Rennes Tel· (99) 36 33 21 Telex· 74912 F

Hewlett-Packard France Agence Régionale 74, Allée de la Robertsau F-67000 **Strasbourg** Tel (88) 35 23 20/21 Telex: 89141 Cable HEWPACK STRBG

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertriebszentrale Frankfurt Bernerstrasse 117 Postfach 560 140 D-6000 Frankfurt 56 Tel: (0611) 50 04-1 Cable: HEWPACKSA Frankfurt Telex 41 32 49 fra Hewlett-Packard GmbH newnett-FackArd GmbH Vertriebsburo Boblingen Herrenbergerstrasse 110 D-7030 Böblingen, Wurttember Tel (07031) 66 72 87 Cable HEPAK Boblingen Telex-72 65 739 bbn Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertriebsbiro Düsseldorf Vogelsanger Weg 38 D-4000 **Düsseldorf** Tel· (0211) 63 80 31/38 Telex· 85/86 533 hpdd d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertriebsburo Nuremberg Hersbruckerstrasse 42 D-8500 Nuremberg Tel (0911) 57 10 66 Telex 623 860 Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertriebsburo München Unterhachinger Strasse 28 ISAR Center ISAR Center D-8012 **Ottobrunn** Tel (089) 601 30 61/7 Telex 52 49 85 Cable HEWPACKSA Muchen (West Berlin) Hewlett-Packard GmbH Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertriebsburo Berlin Wilmersdorfer Strasse 113/114 D-1000 Berlin W. 12 Tel (030) 3137046 Telex 18 34 05 hpbin d GREECE Kostas Karayannis 18, Ermou Street GR-Athens 126 Tel 8080337, 8080359, 8080429, 8018693 Cable RAKAR Athens Telex 21 59 62 rkar gr Hewlett-Packard S A Mediterranean & Middle East Operations 35 Kolokotroni Street Platia Kefajlarion Gr-Kifissia-**Athens** Tel· 8080337, 8080358 8080429, 8018693

Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertriebsbüro Hamburg D-2000 Hamburg 1 Tel· (040) 24 13 93 Cable - HEWPACKSA Hamburg Telex 21 63 032 hphh d

Hewlett-Packard GmbH Vertriebsburo Hannover Mellendorfer Strasse 3 D-3000 Hannover-Kleefeld

Tel (0511) 55 06 26

IRELAND IRELAND Hewiett-Packard Ltd. 224 Bath Road GB-Slough, SL1 4 DS, Bucks Tel·Slough (0753) 33341 Cable: HEWPIE Slough Telex: 848413 Hewlett-Packard Ltd. The Graftons Stamford New Road Altrincham, Cheshire Tel: (061) 928-9021 Telex. 668068

ITALY Hewlett-Packard Italiana S.p.A. Via Amerigo Vespucci 2 i-20124 Milan Tel (2) 6251 (10 lines) Cable + HEWPACKIT Milan Telex 32046 Hewlett-Packard Italiana Sp A. Vicolo Pastori, 3 i-35100 Padova Tel (49) 66 40 62 Telex: 32046 via Milan

Hewlett-Packard Italiana SPA Via Medaglie d'Oro, 2 1-56100 **Pisa** Tel· (050) 500022

Hewlett-Packard Italiana SpA Via Colli, 24 I-10129 Turin Tel (11) 53 82 64 Telex 32046 via Milan

LUXEMBURG Hewlett-Packard Benelux S A /N V Avenue de Col-Vert, 1, (Greachearghear) (Groenkraaglaan) B-1170 Brussels Tel (03/02) 72 22 40 Cable: PALOBEN Brussels Telex 23 494

NETHERLANDS Hewlett-Packard Benelux/N V. Weerdestein 117 O Box 7825 P U Box 7825 NL-Amsterdam, 1011 Tel· 5411522 Cable PALOBEN Amsterdam Telex 13 216 hepa nl

NORWAY Hewlett-Packard Norge A/S Hewlett-Packard Norge Nesveien 13 Box 149 N-1344 **Hasium** Tel: (02) 53 83 60 Telex 16621 hpnas n

PORTUGAL Telectra-Empresa Técnica de Equipamentos Eléctricos S ar.l. Rua Rodrigo da Fonseca 103 P O. Box 2531 P.Lisbon 1 Tel: (19) 68 60 72 Cable FIELECTRA Lisbon Telex 1598 SPAIN SPAIN Hewlett-Packard Española, S A Jerez No 8 **E-Madrid** 16 Tel 458 26 00 Telex· 23515 hpe Hewlett-Packard Españoia, S.A Mılanesado 21-23 E-Barcelona 17 Tel (3) 203 62 00 Telex- 52603 hpbe e Hewlett-Packard Espanola S A Av Ramon y Cajal, 1 Edificio Sevilla I, planta °9 E-Seville

PORTUGAL

SWEDEN Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB Enighetsvägen 1-3

Fack S-161 20 Bromma 20 Tel (08) 730 0550 Cable- MEASUREMENTS Stockholm Telex 10721

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB Hagakersgatan 9C S-431 41 Mölndai Tel (031) 27 68 00/01 Telex Via Bromma SWITZERLAND

SWITZERLAND Hewlett Packard (Schweiz) AG Zurcherstrasse 20 P.0 Box 64 CH-8952 Schlieren Zurich Tel (01) 98 18 21/24 Cable HPAG CH Telex- 53933 hpg ch Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz) AG 9, Chemin Louis-Pictet CH-1214 Vernier---Geneva Tel (022) 41 4950 Cable: HEWPACKSA Geneva Telex: 27 333 hpsa ch TURKEY TURKEY Telekom Engineering Bureau Saglik Sok No. 15/1 Ayaspasa-Beyoglu P O Box 437 Beyoglu TR-Istanbul Tel 49 40 40 Cable: TELEMATION Istanbul

UNITED KINGDOM Hewlett-Packard Ltd. 224 Bath Road GB-Slough, SL1 4 DS, Bucks Tel·Slough (0753) 33341 Cable·HEWPIE Slough Telex 848413 Hewlett-Packard Ltd "The Graftons" Stamford New Road GB-Altrincham, Cheshire Tel· (061) 928-9021 Telex 668068 Heweitt-Packard, Ltd c/o Makro South Service Wholesale Centre Amber Way Halesowen Industrial Estate GB-Wercs. Tel Birmingham 7860 Hewlett-Packard Ltd's registered address for V.A.T. purposes only 70, Finsbury Pavement London, EC2A1SX Registered No 690597 SOCIALIST COUNTRIES PLEASE CONTACT: Hewlett-Packard Ges.m.b H. Handelskai 52/3 P 0 Box 7 A-1205 Vienna be grant and C oc be a co Ph (0222) 33 66 06 to 09 Cable- HEWPACK Vienna Telex. 75923 hewpak a

AFRICA, ASIA, AUSTRALIA

ANGOLA Telectra-Empresa Tecnica de Equipamentos Electricos SARL Rua de Barbosa, Rodrigues, 42-1°, Di° P O. Box 6487 Luanda Cable TELECTRA Luanda

AUSTRALIA Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty Ltd, 31-51 Joseph Street Victoria, 3130 Tel 89 6351 Cable: HEWPARD Melbourne Telex 31 024

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty Ltd 31 Bridge Street Pymble, New South Wales, 2073 Tel 449 6566 Telex-21561 Cable- HEWPARD Sydney

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty Ltd 97 Churchill Road

Prospect 5082 Prospect 5082 South Australia Tel· 44 8151 Cable HEWPARD Adelaide

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty Ltd Casablanca Buildings

196 Adelaide Terrace Perth, W A 6000 Tel 25-6800 Cable HEWPARD Perth

Hewlett-Packard Australia Pty. Ltd. 10 Woolley Street PO Box 191 Dickson A.C.T. 2602 Tel. 49-8194 Cable HEWPARD Canberra ACT Hewlett-Packard Australia Ptv. 1td

Pty. Ltd 2nd Floor, 49 Gregory Terrace Brisbane, Queensland, 4000 Tel· 29 1544

CEYLON United Electricals Ltd. P.O. Box 681 60, Park St Colombo 2 Tel· 26696 Cable· HOTPOINT Colombo

CYPRUS

Kypronics 19 Gregorios & Xenopoulos Road P.O. Box 1152 CY-Nicosia Tel: 45628/29 Cable: KYPRONICS PANDEHIS

ETHIOPIA African Salespower & Agency Private Ltd., Co. P. O. Box 718 58/59 Cuningham St Addis Ababa Tel· 12285 Cable: ASACO Addisababa Cable: ASACO Addisababa HONG KONG Schmidt & Co (Hong Kong) Ltd P 0 Box 237 Connalight Centre 39th Floor Connaught Road, Central Hong Kong Tei 240168, 232735 Teiex HX4766 Cable: SCHMIDTCO Hong Kong INDIA Blue Star Ltd Blue Star Lto Kasturi Buildings Jamshedji Tata Rd Bombay 400 020 Tel 29 50 21 Telex 3751 Cable BLUEFROST Blue Star Ltd Blue Star Ltd Sahas 414/2 Vir Savarkar Marg Prabhadevi Bombay 400 025 Tel 45 78 87 Telex: 4093 Cable FROSTBLUE Blue Star Ltd Band Box House Prabhadevi Bombay 400 025 Tel 45 73 01 Telex: 3751 Cable BLUESTAR Blue Star Ltd 14/40 Civil Lines Kampur 208 001 Tel 6 88 82 Cable BLUESTAR Blue Star, Ltd 7 Hare Street P 0 Box 506 Calcutta 700 001 Tel 23-0131 Telex· 655 Cable BLUESTAR Blue Star Ltd Blue Star House, 34 Ring Road Lajpat Nagar New Delhi 110 024 Tel: 62 32 76 Telex 2463 Cable BLUESTAR Blue Star Ltd. Blue Star House 11/11A Magarath Road Bangalore 560 025 Tel 55668

Telex: 430 Cable- BLUESTAR

Blue Star, Ltd. 1-1-117/1 Sarojini Devi Road Secunderahad 500 003 Tel: 7 63 91, 7 73 93 Cable: BLUEFROST Telex 459 Blue Star, Ltd orue star, Ltd 23/24 Second Line Beach Madras 600 001 Tel·23954 Telex 379 Cable BLUESTAR Blue Star, Ltd Nathrai Mansions 2nd Floor Bistupur Jamshedpur 831 001 Tel 38 04 Cable BLUESTAR Telex: 240 INDONESIA Bah Bolon Trading Coy N V Djalah Merdeka 29 Bandung Tei 4915; 51560 Cable: ILMU Telex 08-809 IRAN Multi Corp International Ltd Avenue Soraya 130 P O Box 1212 R-O BOX 1212 IR-**Teheran** Tel·83 10 35-39 Cable MULTICORP Tehran Telex 2893 MCI TN ISRAEL Electronics & Engineering Div. of Motorola Israel Ltd 17 Aminadav Street Tel-Aviv Tel: 36941 (3 lines) Cable BASTEL Tel-Aviv Telex 33569 JAPAN Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd Ohashi Building 1-59-1 Yoyogi Shibuya-ku, **Tokyo** Tel: 03-370-2281/92 Telex 232-2024YHP Cable YHPMARKET TOK 23-724 Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd. Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard i Nisei ibaragi Bidg 2-2-8 Kasuga Ibaragi-Shi **Osaka** Tel (0726) 23-1641 Telex 5332-385 YHP OSAKA Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd Nakamo Building No. 24 Kamisasazima-cho Nakamura-ku, Nagoya City Tel· (052) 571-5171 Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd Nitto Bldg. 2-4-2 Shinohara-Kita Kohoku-ku Kohoku-ku **Yokohama** 222 Tel: 045-432-1504 Telex: 382-3204 YHP YOK

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd. Chuo Bidg. Rm 603 3, 2-Chome IZUMI-CHO, Mito, 310 Tel 0292-25-7470 KENYA Kenya Kinetics P.O. Box 18311 Nairobi, Kenya Tel: 57726 Cable PROTON KOREA American Trading Company American Trading Company Korea, IPO Box 1103 Dae Kyung Bidg, 8th Floor 107 Sejong-Ro, Chongro-Ku, **Seoul** Tel (4 lines) 73-8924-7 Cable AMTRACO Seoul LEBANON Constantin E. Macridis P O. Box 7213 RL-Beirut RL-Beirut Tel· 220846 Cable: ELECTRONUCLEAR Beirut MALAYSIA MECOMB Malaysia Ltd 2 Lorong 13/6A Section 13 Petaling Jaya, Selangor Cable · MECOMB Kuala Lumpur Cable MECOMB Kuala I MOZAMBIQUE A N Goncalves, Lta 162, Av D. Luis P O Box 107 Lourenco Marques Tel 27091, 27114 Telex 6-203 Negon Mo Cable NEGON NEW ZEALAND NEW ZEALAND Hewlett-Packard (N.Z.) Ltd 94-95 Dixon Street P 0 Box 9443 Courtenay Place, Wellington Tel: 59-559 Telex 3898 Cable HEWPACK Wellington Hewlett-Packard (N Z) Ltd Pakuranga Professional Cen 267 Pakuranga Highway Box 51092 Centre Pakuranga Tel. 569-651 Cable HEWPACK, Auckland NIGERIA NIGERIA The Electronics Instrumenta-tions Ltd (TEIL) 144 Agege Motor Rd , Mushin P O Box 6645 Lagos Cable THETEIL Lagos

The Electronics Instrumenta-tions Ltd. (TEIL) 16th Floor Cocoa House P.M B. 5402 Ibadan Tel 22325 Cable THETEIL Ibadan

PAKISTAN Mushko & Company, Ltd Oosman Chambers Abdullah Haroon Road Karachi 3 Tel: 511027, 512927 Cable COOPERATOR Karachi

Mushko & Company, Ltd 38B, Satellite Town Rawalpindi Tel 41924 Cable FEMUS Rawalpındı

PHILIPPINES

PHILIPPINES Electromex, Inc 6th Floor, Amalgamated Development Corp Bidg Ayala Avenue, Makath, Rizal C C P O Box 1028 Makath, Rizal Tel 86-1887, 87-76-77, 87-86-88, 87-18-45, 88-91-71, 83-81-12, 83-82-12 Cable ELEMEX Manila

SINGAPORE Mechanical & Combustion Engineering Company Pte, Ltd

Ltd 10/12, Jalan Kilang Red Hill Industrial Estate Singapore, 3 Tel 647151 (7 Lines) Cable MECOMB Singapore

Hewlett-Packard Far East Area Office P 0 Box 87

Alexandra Post Office Singapore 3 Tel· 633022 Cable HEWPACK SINGAPORE

SOUTH AFRICA Hewlett Packard South Africa (Pty.), Ltd Hewlett-Packard House Daphne Street, Wendywood, Sandton, Transvaal 2001 Tel· 407641 (five lines)

Hewlett Packard South Africa (Pty.), Ltd. Breecastle House Bree Street Cape Town Tel· 2-6941/2/3 Cable· HEWPACK Cape Town Telex. 0006 CT

Hewlett Packard South Africa (Pty.), Ltd 641 Ridge Road, Durban P O. Box 99 Overport, Natai Tel 88-6102 Telex. 567954 Cable, HEWPACK

Telex. 75923 newpak a ALL OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES CONTACT: Hewlett-Packard S A. Rue du Boix-du-Lan 7 P 0 Box 85 CH-1217 Meyrin 2 Geneva Switzerland Tel. (022) 41 54 00 Cable HEVPACKSA Geneva Telex- 2 24 86

TAIWAN Hewlett Packard Taiwan 39 Chung Shiao West Road Sec. 1 Overseas Insurance Corp. Bidg. 7th Filoor Taipei Tel. 389160,1,2, 375121, Ext. 240-249 Telex TP824 HEWPACK Taipei

THAILAND UNIMESA Co., Ltd. Chongkoinee Building 56 Suriwongse Road Bangkok Tel 37966, 31300, 31307,

37540 Cable UNIMESA Bangkok

UGANDA Uganda Tele-Electric Co, Ltd P O. Box 4449 Kampala Tel 57279 Cable COMCO Kampala

VIETNAM VIETNAM Peninsular Trading Inc P.O. Box H-3 216 Hien-Vuong Saigon Tel 20-805, 93398 Cable PENTRA, SAIGON 242

ZAMBIA

ZAMBIA R J Tilbury (Zambia) Ltd. P O. Box 2792 Lusaka Zambia, Central Africa Tel: 73793 Cable. ARJAYTEE, Lusaka

MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST COUNTRIES NOT SHOWN PLEASE CONTACT:

Hewlett-Packard S A Mediterranean & Middle East Mediterranean & Middi Operations 35 Kolokotroni Street Platia Kefallarion Gr-Kifissia-Athens Tel 8080337, 8080358 8080429, 8018693

OTHER AREAS NOT LISTED, CONTACT: Hewlett-Packard Export Trade Company Export Trade Company 3200 Hillview Ave. Palo Alto, California 94304 Tel (415) 493-1501 TWX 910-373-1267 Cable HEWPACK Palo Alto Telex: 034-8300, 034-8493



.